ETSI TS 134 121 V3.5.0 (2001-06)

Technical Specification

Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Terminal Conformance Specification; Radio Transmission and Reception (FDD) (3GPP TS 34.121 version 3.5.0 Release 1999)

Reference

RTS/TSGT-0134121UR5

Keywords

UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from:
http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at http://www.etsi.org/tb/status/

If you find errors in the present document, send your comment to:
editor@etsi.fr

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://www.etsi.org/ipr).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under www.etsi.org/key .

Contents

Foreword ... 12
1 Scope ... 13
2 References ... 13
3 Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations ... 13
3.1 Definitions ... 13
3.2 Symbols ... 13
3.3 Abbreviations ... 14
3.4 Equations ... 15
4 Frequency bands and channel arrangement ... 16
4.1 General ... 16
4.2 Frequency bands ... 16
4.3 TX–RX frequency separation ... 16
4.4 Channel arrangement ... 16
4.4.1 Channel spacing ... 16
4.4.2 Channel raster ... 16
4.4.3 Channel number ... 17
4.4.4 UARFCN ... 17
5 Transmitter Characteristics ... 17
5.1 General ... 17
5.2 Maximum Output Power ... 18
5.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 18
5.2.2 Minimum Requirements ... 18
5.2.3 Test purpose ... 18
5.2.4 Method of test ... 18
5.2.4.1 Initial conditions ... 18
5.2.4.2 Procedure ... 18
5.2.5 Test requirements ... 19
5.3 Frequency Error ... 19
5.3.1 Definition and applicability ... 19
5.3.2 Minimum Requirements ... 19
5.3.3 Test purpose ... 19
5.3.4 Method of test ... 19
5.3.5 Test Requirements ... 20
5.4 Output Power Dynamics in the Uplink ... 20
5.4.1 Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink ... 20
5.4.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 20
5.4.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 20
5.4.1.3 Test purpose ... 20
5.4.1.4 Method of test ... 21
5.4.1.5 Test requirements ... 22
5.4.2 Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink ... 22
5.4.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 22
5.4.2.2 Minimum requirements ... 22
5.4.2.3 Test purpose ... 23
5.4.2.4 Method of test ... 23
5.4.2.5 Test requirements ... 25
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power ... 26
5.4.3.1 Definition and applicability ... 26
5.4.3.2 Minimum Requirements ... 26
5.4.3.3 Test purpose ... 26
5.4.3.4 Method of test ... 26
5.4.3.5 Test requirements ... 27
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power ... 27
5.4.4.1 Definition and applicability ... 27

5.4.4.2 Minimum Requirements ... 27
5.4.4.3 Test purpose ... 28
5.4.4.4 Method of test ... 28
5.4.4.5 Test requirements ... 29
5.5 Transmit ON/OFF Power ... 29
5.5.1 Transmit OFF Power ... 29
5.5.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 29
5.5.1.2 Minimum Requirements ... 30
5.5.1.3 Test purpose ... 30
5.5.1.4 Method of test ... 30
5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions ... 30
5.5.1.4.2 Procedure ... 30
5.5.1.5 Test requirements ... 30
5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask ... 30
5.5.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 30
5.5.2.2 Minimum requirements ... 30
5.5.2.3 Test purpose ... 32
5.5.2.4 Method of test ... 32
5.5.2.5 Test requirements ... 33
5.6 Change of TFC ... 33
5.6.1 Definition and applicability ... 33
5.6.2 Minimum requirements ... 33
5.6.3 Test purpose ... 34
5.6.4 Method of test ... 35
5.6.5 Test requirements ... 35
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode ... 35
5.7.1 Definition and applicability ... 35
5.7.2 Minimum requirements ... 35
5.7.3 Test purpose ... 37
5.7.4 Method of test ... 37
5.7.5 Test requirements ... 41
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) ... 42
5.8.1 Definition and applicability ... 42
5.8.2 Minimum Requirements ... 42
5.8.3 Test purpose ... 42
5.8.4 Method of test ... 42
5.8.5 Test Requirements ... 43
5.9 Spectrum emission mask ... 43
5.9.1 Definition and applicability ... 43
5.9.2 Minimum Requirements ... 43
5.9.3 Test purpose ... 43
5.9.4 Method of test ... 43
5.9.4.1 Initial conditions ... 43
5.9.4.2 Procedure ... 44
5.9.5 Test requirements ... 44
5.10 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR) ... 44
5.10.1 Definition and applicability ... 44
5.10.2 Minimum Requirements ... 45
5.10.3 Test purpose ... 45
5.10.4 Method of test ... 45
5.10.5 Test requirements ... 46
5.11 Spurious Emissions ... 46
5.11.1 Definition and applicability ... 46
5.11.2 Minimum Requirements ... 46
5.11.3 Test purpose ... 47
5.11.4 Method of test ... 47
5.11.5 Test requirements ... 47
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation ... 48
5.12.1 Definition and applicability ... 48
5.12.2 Minimum Requirements ... 48
5.12.3 Test purpose ... 48
5.12.4 Method of test ... 49

5.12.5 Test requirements ... 49
5.13 Transmit Modulation ... 49
5.13.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) ... 49
5.13.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 49
5.13.1.2 Minimum Requirements ... 50
5.13.1.3 Test purpose ... 50
5.13.1.4 Method of test ... 50
5.13.1.5 Test requirements ... 50
5.13.2 Peak code domain error ... 50
5.13.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 50
5.13.2.2 Minimum Requirements ... 51
5.13.2.3 Test purpose ... 51
5.13.2.4 Method of test ... 51
5.13.2.5 Test requirements ... 52
6 Receiver Characteristics ... 52
6.1 General ... 52
6.2 Reference Sensitivity Level ... 52
6.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 52
6.2.2 Minimum Requirements ... 53
6.2.3 Test purpose ... 53
6.2.4 Method of test ... 53
6.2.5 Test requirements ... 53
6.3 Maximum Input Level ... 54
6.3.1 Definition and applicability ... 54
6.3.2 Minimum requirements ... 54
6.3.3 Test purpose ... 54
6.3.4 Method of test ... 54
6.3.5 Test requirements ... 54
6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) ... 55
6.4.1 Definition and applicability ... 55
6.4.2 Minimum Requirements ... 55
6.4.3 Test purpose ... 55
6.4.4 Method of test ... 55
6.4.5 Test requirements ... 56
6.5 Blocking Characteristics ... 56
6.5.1 Definition and applicability ... 56
6.5.2 Minimum Requirements ... 56
6.5.3 Test purpose ... 57
6.5.4 Method of test ... 57
6.5.5 Test requirements ... 58
6.6 Spurious Response ... 58
6.6.1 Definition and applicability ... 58
6.6.2 Minimum Requirements ... 59
6.6.3 Test purpose ... 59
6.6.4 Method of test ... 59
6.6.4.1 Initial conditions ... 59
6.6.4.2 Procedure ... 59
6.6.5 Test requirements ... 60
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics ... 60
6.7.1 Definition and applicability ... 60
6.7.2 Minimum Requirements ... 60
6.7.3 Test purpose ... 61
6.7.4 Method of test ... 61
6.7.5 Test requirements ... 61
6.8 Spurious Emissions ... 61
6.8.1 Definition and applicability ... 61
6.8.2 Minimum Requirements ... 62
6.8.3 Test purpose ... 62
6.8.4 Method of test ... 62
6.8.5 Test requirements ... 62

7 Performance requirements ... 63
7.1 General ... 63
7.1.1 Measurement Configurations ... 63
7.2 Demodulation in Static Propagation conditions ... 64
7.2.1 Demodulation of Dedicated Channel (DCH) ... 64
7.2.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 64
7.2.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 64
7.2.1.3 Test purpose ... 64
7.2.1.4 Method of test ... 65
7.2.1.5 Test requirements ... 65
7.3 Demodulation of DCH in Multi-path Fading Propagation conditions ... 65
7.3.1 Single Link Performance ... 65
7.3.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 65
7.3.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 65
7.3.1.3 Test purpose ... 68
7.3.1.4 Method of test ... 68
7.3.1.5 Test requirements ... 68
7.4 Demodulation of DCH in Moving Propagation conditions ... 69
7.4.1 Single Link Performance ... 69
7.4.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 69
7.4.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 69
7.4.1.3 Test purpose ... 69
7.4.1.4 Method of test ... 69
7.4.1.5 Test requirements ... 70
7.5 Demodulation of DCH in Birth-Death Propagation conditions ... 70
7.5.1 Single Link Performance ... 70
7.5.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 70
7.5.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 70
7.5.1.3 Test purpose ... 70
7.5.1.4 Method of test ... 71
7.5.1.5 Test requirements ... 71
7.6 Demodulation of DCH in downlink Transmit diversity modes ... 71
7.6.1 Demodulation of DCH in open-loop transmit diversity mode ... 71
7.6.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 71
7.6.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 71
7.6.1.3 Test purpose ... 72
7.6.1.4 Method of test ... 72
7.6.1.5 Test Requirements ... 72
7.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode ... 72
7.6.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 72
7.6.2.2 Minimum requirements ... 72
7.6.2.3 Test purpose ... 73
7.6.2.4 Method of test ... 73
7.6.2.5 Test Requirements ... 73
7.6.3 Demodulation of DCH in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control mode ... 74
7.6.3.1 Definition and applicability ... 74
7.6.3.2 Minimum requirements ... 74
7.6.3.3 Test purpose ... 74
7.6.3.4 Method of test ... 75
7.6.3.5 Test Requirements ... 75
7.7 Demodulation in Handover conditions ... 75
7.7.1 Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover ... 75
7.7.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 75
7.7.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 75
7.7.1.3 Test purpose ... 76
7.7.1.4 Method of test ... 76
7.7.1.5 Test requirements ... 76
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets ... 76
7.7.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 76
7.7.2.2 Minimum requirements ... 77
7.7.2.3 Test purpose ... 77
7.7.2.4 Method of test ... 78

7.7.2.5 Test requirements ... 79
7.8 Power control in downlink ... 79
7.8.1 Power control in the downlink, constant BLER target ... 79
7.8.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 79
7.8.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 80
7.8.1.3 Test purpose ... 80
7.8.1.4 Method of test ... 80
7.8.1.5 Test Requirements ... 81
7.8.2 Power control in the downlink, initial convergence ... 81
7.8.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 81
7.8.2.2 Minimum requirements ... 81
7.8.2.3 Test purpose ... 82
7.8.2.4 Method of test ... 82
7.8.2.5 Test Requirements ... 82
7.8.3 Power control in the downlink, wind up effects ... 82
7.8.3.1 Definition and applicability ... 82
7.8.3.2 Minimum requirements ... 83
7.8.3.3 Test purpose ... 83
7.8.3.4 Method of test ... 84
7.8.3.5 Test Requirements ... 84
7.9 Downlink compressed mode ... 84
7.9.1 Single link performance ... 84
7.9.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 84
7.9.1.2 Minimum requirements ... 84
7.9.1.3 Test purpose ... 85
7.9.1.4 Method of test ... 85
7.9.1.5 Test requirements ... 86
7.10 Blind transport format detection ... 86
7.10.1 Definition and applicability ... 86
7.10.2 Minimum requirements ... 86
7.10.3 Test purpose ... 87
7.10.4 Method of test ... 87
7.10.5 Test requirements ... 88
8 Requirements for support of RRM ... 88
8.1 General ... 88
8.2 Idle Mode Tasks ... 88
8.2.1 Cell Selection ... 88
8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection ... 88
8.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell ... 88
8.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells ... 88
8.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency FDD cells ... 88
8.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency TDD cells ... 88
8.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT GSM cells ... 88
8.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria ... 88
8.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception ... 88
8.2.2.8 Number of cells in cell lists ... 88
8.3 UTRAN Connected mode mobility ... 89
8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover ... 89
8.3.1.1 Active set dimension ... 89
8.3.1.2 Active set update delay ... 89
8.3.1.3 Interruption Time ... 89
8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover ... 89
8.3.2.1 Hard handover delay ... 89
8.3.2.2 Interruption time ... 89
8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover ... 89
8.3.3.1 Hard handover delay ... 89
8.3.3.2 Interruption time ... 89
8.3.4 FDD/GSM Handover ... 89
8.3.4.1 Handover delay ... 89
8.3.4.2 Interruption time ... 89
8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH ... 89

8.3.5.1 Intra frequency cell reselection ... 89
8.3.5.2 Inter frequency cell reselection ... 90
8.3.5.3 FDD-TDD cell reselection ... 90
8.3.5.4 UTRAN-GSM Cell Reselection ... 90
8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH ... 90
8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH ... 90
8.4 RRC Connection Control ... 90
8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment ... 90
8.4.2 Void ... 90
8.4.3 Random Access ... 90
8.4.3.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK ... 90
8.4.3.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK ... 90
8.4.3.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out ... 90
8.4.3.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power ... 90
8.4.4 Transport format combination selection in UE ... 90
8.5 Timing and Signalling characteristics ... 91
8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing ... 91
8.6 UE Measurements Procedures ... 91
8.6.1 General Measurements Requirements in CELL_DCH State ... 91
8.6.1.1 UE Measurement Capability ... 91
8.6.1.2 FDD intra frequency measurements ... 91
8.6.1.2.1 Identification of a new cell ... 91
8.6.1.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability ... 91
8.6.1.2.3 Periodic Reporting ... 91
8.6.1.2.4 Event Triggered Periodic Reporting ... 91
8.6.1.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting ... 91
8.6.1.3 FDD inter frequency measurements ... 91
8.6.1.3.1 Identification of a new cell ... 91
8.6.1.3.2 Measurement period ... 91
8.6.1.3.3 Periodic Reporting ... 91
8.6.1.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting ... 91
8.6.1.4 TDD measurements ... 92
8.6.1.4.1 Identification of a new cell ... 92
8.6.1.4.2 Measurement period ... 92
8.6.1.4.3 Periodic Reporting ... 92
8.6.1.4.4 Event Triggered Reporting ... 92
8.6.1.5 GSM measurements ... 92
8.6.1.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI ... 92
8.6.1.5.2 BSIC verification ... 92
8.6.1.5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification ... 92
8.6.1.5.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation ... 92
8.6.2 Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements ... 92
8.6.3 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria ... 92
8.6.4 Measurements in CELL_FACH State ... 92
8.6.4.1 UE Measurement Capability ... 92
8.6.4.2 FDD intra frequency measurements ... 92
8.6.4.2.1 Identification of a new cell ... 92
8.6.4.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability ... 92
8.6.4.2.3 Periodic Reporting ... 93
8.6.4.2.4 Event Triggered Reporting ... 93
8.6.4.3 FDD inter frequency measurements ... 93
8.6.4.3.1 Identification of a new cell ... 93
8.6.4.3.2 Measurement period ... 93
8.6.4.3.3 Periodic Reporting ... 93
8.6.4.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting ... 93
8.6.4.4 TDD measurements ... 93
8.6.4.4.1 Identification of a new cell ... 93
8.6.4.4.2 Measurement period ... 93
8.6.4.5 GSM measurements ... 93
8.6.4.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI ... 93
8.6.4.5.2 BSIC verification ... 93
8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements ... 94

8.7.1 CPICH RSCP ... 94
8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy ... 94
8.7.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement ... 94
8.7.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement ... 95
8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy ... 97
8.7.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement ... 97
8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io ... 98
8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy ... 98
8.7.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement ... 98
8.7.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 98
8.7.2.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements ... 99
8.7.2.1.1.3 Test purpose ... 99
8.7.2.1.1.4 Method of test ... 99
8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements ... 100
8.7.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement ... 100
8.7.2.1.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 100
8.7.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements ... 100
8.7.2.1.2.3 Test purpose ... 100
8.7.2.1.2.4 Method of test ... 101
8.7.2.1.2.5 Test requirements ... 101
8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy ... 101
8.7.2.2.1 Absolute accuracy requirement ... 101
8.7.2.2.1.1 Definition and applicability ... 101
8.7.2.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements ... 101
8.7.2.2.1.3 Test purpose ... 102
8.7.2.2.1.4 Method of test ... 102
8.7.2.2.1.5 Test requirements ... 102
8.7.2.2.2 Relative accuracy requirement ... 102
8.7.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability ... 102
8.7.2.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements ... 102
8.7.2.2.2.3 Test purpose ... 103
8.7.2.2.2.4 Method of test ... 103
8.7.2.2.2.5 Test requirements ... 104
8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI ... 104
8.7.3.1 Absolute accuracy requirement ... 104
8.7.3.2 Relative accuracy requirement ... 104
8.7.3.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement report mapping ... 104
8.7.4 GSM carrier RSSI ... 104
8.7.5 Transport channel BLER ... 104
8.7.5.1 BLER measurement requirement ... 104
8.7.5.2 Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping ... 104
8.7.6 UE transmitted power ... 104
8.7.6.1 Accuracy requirement ... 104
8.7.6.2 UE transmitted power measurement report mapping ... 105
8.7.7 SFN-CFN observed time difference ... 105
8.7.7.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement ... 105
8.7.7.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement ... 105
8.7.7.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement report mapping ... 105
8.7.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference ... 105
8.7.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 ... 105
8.7.8.1.1 Measurement requirement ... 105
8.7.8.1.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement report mapping ... 105
8.7.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 ... 105
8.7.8.2.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy without IPDL period active ... 105
8.7.8.2.2 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy with IPDL period active ... 105
8.7.8.2.3 Inter frequency measurement requirement accuracy ... 105
8.7.8.2.4 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement report mapping ... 105
8.7.9 UE Rx-Tx time difference ... 105
8.7.9.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 ... 105
8.7.9.1.1 Measurement requirement ... 105
8.7.9.1.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement report mapping ... 106
8.7.9.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 ... 106

8.7.9.2.1 Measurement requirement ... 106
8.7.9.2.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement report mapping ... 106
8.7.10 Observed time difference to GSM cell ... 106
8.7.10.1 Measurement requirement ... 106
8.7.10.2 Observed time difference to GSM cell measurement report mapping ... 106
8.7.11 P-CCPCH RSCP ... 106
8.7.11.1 Absolute accuracy requirements ... 106
8.7.11.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement report mapping ... 106
8.7.12 UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS ... 106
8.7.12.1 UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS measurement report mapping ... 106

Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams ... 107

Annex B (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test ... 113

B.1 General ... 113

B.2 Definition of the process ... 113
B.2.1 Basic principle ... 113
B.2.2 Output signal of the TX under test ... 113
B.2.3 Reference signal ... 113
B.2.4 void ... 114
B.2.5 Classification of measurement results ... 114
B.2.6 Process definition to achieve results of type “deviation” ... 114
B.2.7 Process definition to achieve results of type “residual” ... 114
B.2.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) ... 115
B.2.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE) ... 115

B.3 Notes ... 116

Annex C (normative): Measurement channels ... 118

C.1 General ... 118

C.2 UL reference measurement channel ... 118
C.2.1 UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) ... 118
C.2.2 UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps) ... 119
C.2.3 UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps) ... 120
C.2.4 UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps) ... 121
C.2.5 UL reference measurement channel (768 kbps) ... 122

C.3 DL reference measurement channel ... 123
C.3.1 DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) ... 123
C.3.2 DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps) ... 124
C.3.3 DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps) ... 125
C.3.4 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps) ... 126

C.4 Reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements ... 127
C.4.1 UL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements ... 127
C.4.2 DL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements ... 128

C.5 DL reference compressed mode parameters ... 130

Annex D (normative): Propagation Conditions ... 131

D.1 General ... 131

D.2 Propagation Conditions ... 131
D.2.1 Static propagation condition ... 131
D.2.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions ... 131
D.2.3 Moving propagation conditions ... 131
D.2.4 Birth-Death propagation conditions ... 132

Annex E (normative): Downlink Physical Channels **133**

E.1 General 133

E.2 Connection Set-up 133
E.2.1 Measurement without dedicated connection 133

E.3 During connection 133
E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics 133
E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics 134
E.3.3 Measurement of Performance requirements 134
E.3.4 Connection with open-loop transmit diversity mode 136
E.3.5 Connection with closed loop transmit diversity mode 137

Annex F (normative): General test conditions and declarations **138**
F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System 138
F.1.1 Measurement of test environments 138
F.1.2 Measurement of transmitter 139
F.1.3 Measurement of receiver 141
F.1.4 Performance requirement 143
F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM 145
F.2 Test Tolerances (This subclause is informative) 145
F.2.1 Transmitter 145
F.2.2 Receiver 146
F.2.3 Performance requirements 146
F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM 147
F.3 Interpretation of measurement results 147
F.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This subclause is informative) 147
F.5 Acceptable uncertainty of Test Equipment (This subclause is informative) 153
F.5.1 Transmitter measurements 154
F.5.2 Receiver measurements 154
F.5.3 Performance measurements 155
F.6 General rules for statistical testing 155

Annex G (normative): Environmental conditions **156**

G.1 General 156

G.2 Environmental requirements 156
G.2.1 Temperature 156
G.2.2 Voltage 156
G.2.3 Vibration 157
G.2.4 Specified frequency range 157

Annex H (normative): UE Capabilities (FDD) **158**

H.1 Radio Access and RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities: 158

H.2 Service Implementation Capabilities: 158

Annex I: Void **159**

Annex J (informative): Information about special regional application of test cases and requirements **160**

J.1 Japan 160

Annex K (informative): Change history **161**

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements in FDD mode.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document in the same Release as the present document.

[1] 3GPP TS 25.101 "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)”.

[2] 3GPP TS 25.133 "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".

[3] 3GPP TS 34.108 "Common Test Environments for User Equipment (UE) Conformance Testing".

[4] 3GPP TS 34.109 "Logical Test Interface; Special conformance testing functions".

[5] 3GPP TS 25.214 "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".

[6] 3GPP TR 21.905 "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[7] 3GPP TR 25.990 "Vocabulary".

[8] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".

[9] 3GPP TS 25.433 ”UTRAN Iub Interface NBAP Signalling”.

3 Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations

Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations used in the present document are listed in TR 21.905 [5] and TR 25.990 [6].

Terms are listed in alphabetical order in this clause.

3.1 Definitions

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional terms and definitions apply:

Average power: *[TBD]*

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

[…]**:** Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it means that a decision about that value was not taken;

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional abbreviations apply:

AFC: Automatic Frequency Control

ASD: Acceleration Spectral Density

ATT: Attenuator

BER: Bit Error Ratio

BLER: Block Error Ratio

BTFD: Blind Transport Format Detection

EVM: Error Vector Magnitude

FDR: False transmit format Detection Ratio

HYB: Hybrid

IM: Intermodulation

ITP: Initial Transmission Power control mode

OBW: Occupied Bandwidth

OCNS: Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator, a mechanism used to simulate the users or control signals on the other orthogonal channels of a downlink

PAR: Peak to Average Ratio

P-CCPCH: Primary Common Control Physical Channel

P-CPICH: Primary Common Pilot Channel

PCDE: Peak Code Domain Error

RBW: Resolution Bandwidth

RRC: Root-Raised Cosine

S-CCPCH: Secondary Common Control Physical Channel

S-CPICH: Secondary Common Pilot Channel

SCH: Synchronisation Channel consisting of Primary and Secondary synchronisation channels

SS: System Simulator

TGCFN: Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number

TGD: Transmission Gap Distance

TGL: Transmission Gap Length

TGPL: Transmission Gap Pattern Length

TGPRC: Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count

TGSN: Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number

3.4 Equations

For the purpose of the present document, the following additional equations apply:

$\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the received energy per PN chip of the CPICH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.

$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPCH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.

$\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPCCH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.

$\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the DPDCH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.

F_{uw} Frequency of unwanted signal. This is specified in bracket in terms of an absolute frequency(s) or a frequency offset from the assigned channel frequency.

I_{Node_B} Interference signal power level at Node B in dBm, which is broadcasted on BCH.

I_{oac} The power spectral density of the adjacent frequency channel as measured at the UE antenna connector.

I_{oc} The power spectral density of a band limited white noise source (simulating interference from cells, which are not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector.

I_{or} The received power spectral density of the down link as measured at the UE antenna connector.

I_{ouw} Unwanted signal power level.

$P\text{-}CCPCH\_E_c$ Average* energy per PN chip for P-CCPCH.

$P-CCPCH\ \frac{E_c}{I_o}$ The ratio of the received P-CCPCH energy per chip to the total received power spectral density at the UE antenna connector.

$\frac{P-CCPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the average* transmit energy per PN chip for the P-CCPCH to the total transmit power spectral density.

$P\text{-}CPICH\_E_c$ Average* energy per PN chip for P-CPICH.

$PICH\_E_c$ Average* energy per PN chip for PICH.

$\frac{PICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ The ratio of the received energy per PN chip of the PICH to the total transmit power spectral density at the Node B (SS) antenna connector.

SCH_E_c Average* energy per PN chip for SCH.

$S\text{-}CPICH\_E_c$ Average* energy per PN chip for S-CPICH.

*Note: Averaging period for energy/power of discontinuously transmitted channels should be defined.

4 Frequency bands and channel arrangement

4.1 General

The information presented in this clause is based on a chip rate of 3.,84 Mcps.

NOTE: Other chip rates may be considered in future releases.

4.2 Frequency bands

UTRA/FDD is designed to operate in either of the following paired bands;

(a) 1920 – 1980MHz: Up-link (Mobile transmit, base receive)

2110 – 2170MHz: Down-link (Base transmit, mobile receive)

(b)* 1850 – 1910MHz: Up-link (Mobile transmit, base receive)

1930 – 1990MHz: Down-link (Base transmit, mobile receive)

* Used in Region 2.

Additional allocations in ITU region 2 are FFS.

Deployment in other frequency bands is not precluded.

4.3 TX–RX frequency separation

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate with the following TX-RX frequency separation

Frequency Band	TX-RX frequency separation
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 4.2 (a)	190 MHz
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 4.2 (b)	80 MHz

b) UTRA/FDD can support both fixed and variable transmit to receive frequency separation.

c) The use of other transmit to receive frequency separations in existing or other frequency bands shall not be precluded.

4.4 Channel arrangement

4.4.1 Channel spacing

The nominal channel spacing is 5 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

4.4.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 200 kHz, which means that the centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 200 kHz.

4.4.3 Channel number

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (UARFCN). The values of the UARFCN are as follows;

Table 4.1: UARFCN definition

Uplink	$N_u = 5 * F_{uplink}$	0.0 MHz ≤ F_{uplink} ≤ 3276.6 MHz where F_{uplink} is the uplink frequency in MHz
Downlink	$N_d = 5 * F_{downlink}$	0.0 MHz ≤ $F_{downlink}$ ≤ 3276.6 MHz where $F_{downlink}$ is the downlink frequency in MHz

4.4.4 UARFCN

The following UARFCN range shall be be suppoted for each paired band

Table 4.2: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

Frequency Band	Uplink UE transmit, Node B receive	Downlink UE receive, Node B transmit
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 4.2 (a)	9612 to 9888	10562 to 10838
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 4.2 (b)	9262 to 9538	9662 to 9938

5 Transmitter Characteristics

5.1 General

Transmitting performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure is using normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function. (Refer to [4] TS 34.109).

Transmitting or receiving bit/symbol rate for test channel is shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate	Remarks
12.2 kbps reference measurement channel	12.2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	Standard Test

Unless detailed the transmitter characteristic are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE with integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. Transmitter characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of this specification. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All the parameters in clause 5 are defined using the UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) specified in subclause C.2.1 and unless stated otherwise, with the UL power control ON.

The common RF test conditions of Tx Characteristics are defined in Annex E.3.1, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 5) should refer Annex E.3.1. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

5.2 Maximum Output Power

5.2.1 Definition and applicability

The maximum output power and its tolerance are defined according to the Power Class of the UE.

The maximum output power refers to the measure power when averaged over the transmit slot at the maximum power control setting.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE maximum output power shall be within the shown value in Table 5.2.1 even for the multi-code transmission mode.

Table 5.2.1: Maximum Output Power

Power Class	Maximum output power	Tolerance
1	+33 dBm	+1/–3 dB
2	+27 dBm	+1/–3 dB
3	+24 dBm	+1/–3 dB
4	+21 dBm	± 2 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.2.1.

5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the error of the UE maximum output power does not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.2.1.

An excess maximum output power has the possibility to interfere to other channels or other systems. A small maximum output power decreases the coverage area.

5.2.4 Method of test

5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE.
2) Measure the output power of the UE by Tester. The output power shall be averaged over the transmit one timeslot.

5.2.5 Test requirements

The error of measured output power, derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.2.2.

Table 5.2.2: Maximum Output Power

Power Class	Maximum output power	Tolerance
1	+33 dBm	+1.7/–3.7 dB
2	+27 dBm	+1.7/–3.7 dB
3	+24 dBm	+1.7/–3.7 dB
4	+21 dBm	± 2.7 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.3 Frequency Error

5.3.1 Definition and applicability

The frequency error is the difference between the RF modulated carrier frequency transmitted from the UE with AFC ON and assigned frequency. The UE transmitter tracks to the RF carrier frequency received from the Node B. These signals will have an apparent error due to Node B frequency error and Doppler shift. In the later case, signals from the Node B must be averaged over sufficient time that errors due to noise or interference are allowed for within the above ±0.1PPM figure.

The UE shall use the same frequency source for both RF frequency generation and the chip clock.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.3.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ±0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the Node B.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.3.

5.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE carrier frequency error does not exceed ±0.1 ppm.

An excess error of the carrier frequency increases the transmission errors in the up link own channel.

This test verifies the ability of receiver to derive correct frequency information for transmitter.

5.3.4 Method of test

5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH, vibration; see subclauses G.2.1, G.2.2 and G.2.3.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters (DPCH_Ec and Îor) are set up according to Table 5.3. The relative power level of other downlink physical channels to the DPCH_Ec are set up according to Annex E.3.1.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 5.3: Test parameters for Frequency Error

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–117	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–106.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz

5.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.

2) Measure the frequency error delta f, at the UE antenna connector by Tester using Global In-Channel-Tx-test (Annex B). Since counter method leads an incorrect result, EVM method shall be used.

5.3.5 Test Requirements

For all measured bursts, the frequency error, derived in step 2), shall not exceed ±(0.1 ppm + 10 Hz).

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.4 Output Power Dynamics in the Uplink

Power control is used to limit the interference level.

5.4.1 Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

Open loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to set its output power to a specific value. This function is used for PRACH transmission and based on the information from Node B using BCCH and the downlink received signal power level of the CPICH. The information from Node B includes transmission power of CPICH and uplink interference power level.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE open loop power is defined as the average power in a timeslot or ON power duration, whichever is available, and they are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The UE open loop power control tolerance is given in Table 5.4.1.1.

Table 5.4.1.1: Open loop power control tolerance

Normal conditions	± 9 dB
Extreme conditions	± 12 dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.1.

5.4.1.3 Test purpose

The power of the received signal and the BCCH information control the power of the transmitted signal with the target to transmit at lowest power acceptable for proper communication.

The test stresses the ability of the receiver to measure the received power correctly over the receiver dynamic range.

The test purpose is to verify that the UE open loop power control tolerance does not exceed the described value shown in Table 5.4.1.1.

An excess error of the open loop power control decreases the system capacity.

5.4.1.4 Method of test

5.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and $\hat{I}_{or}$ is set up according to Table 5.4.1.2. The relative power level of downlink physical channels to I_{or} are set up according to Annex E.2.1. The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

See [3] TS 34.108 for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 5.4.1.2: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	See Table 5.4.1.3	dBm / 3.84 MHz

Table 5.4.1.3: Test parameters for Open Loop Power Control (SS)

Parameter	RX Upper dynamic end	RX-middle	RX-Sensitivity level
$\hat{I}_{or}$ 3)	–25.0 dBm / 3.84 MHz	–65.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz	–106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz
CPICH_RSCP 3),4)	–28.3 dBm	–69 dBm	–110 dBm
Primary CPICH DL TX power	+19 dBm	+28 dBm	+19 dBm
Simulated path loss = Primary CPICH DL TX power – CPICH_RSCP	+47.3 dB	+97 dB	+129 dB
UL interference	–75 dBm	–101 dBm	–110 dBm
Constant Value	–10 dB	–10 dB	–10 dB
Expected nominal UE TX power 5)	-37.7dBm	-14dBm	+9 dBm 2)

NOTE 1: While the SS transmit power shall cover the receiver input dynamic range, the logical parameters: Primary CPICH DL TX power, UL interference, Constant Value are chosen to achieve a UE TX power, located within the TX output power dynamic range of a class 4 UE.

NOTE 2: Nominal TX output power 9 dBm allows to check the open loop power algorithm within the entire tolerance range (9 dBm ± 12 dB; 9 dBm + 12 dB = 21 dBm = max power class 4).

NOTE 3: The power level of S-CCPCH should be defined because S-CCPCH is transmitted during Preamble RACH transmission period. The power level of S-CCPCH is temporarily set to –10.3dB relative to I_{or}. However, it is necessary to check whether the above S-CCPCH level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels.

NOTE 4: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power.

NOTE 5: The Expected nominal UE TX power is calculated by using the equation in the clause 8.5.9 Open Loop Power Control of [8]TS25.331.

5.4.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain $\hat{I}_{or}$ at the UE antenna connector. $\hat{I}_{or}$ shall be according to Table 5.4.1.3 (–25 dBm / 3.84 MHz).
2) Measure the first RACH preamble output power of the UE according to Annex B.
3) Repeat the above measurement for all SS levels in Table 5.4.1.3.

5.4.1.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (Table 5.4.1.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed tolerance in Table 5.4.1.1.

5.4.2 Inner Loop Power Control in the Uplink

5.4.2.1 Definition and applicability

Inner loop power control in the uplink is the ability of the UE transmitter to adjust its output power in accordance with one or more TPC commands received in the downlink.

The power control step is the change in the UE transmitter output power in response to a single TPC command, TPC_cmd, derived at the UE.

This clause does not cover all the requirements of compressed mode or soft handover.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.2.2 Minimum requirements

The UE transmitter shall have the capability of changing the output power with a step size of 1, 2 and 3 dB according to the value of Δ_{TPC} or $\Delta_{RP\text{-}TPC}$, in the slot immediately after the TPC_cmd can be derived.

a) The transmitter output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.4.2.1.
b) The transmitter average output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.4.2.2. Here a TPC_cmd group is a set of TPC_cmd values derived from a corresponding sequence of TPC commands of the same duration.

The inner loop power step is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot and the average power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25μs before the slot boundary to 25μs after the slot boundary. The power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

Table 5.4.2.1: Transmitter power control tolerance

TPC_cmd	Transmitter power control range (all units are in dB)					
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+ 1	+0.5	+1.5	+1	+3	+1.5	+4.5
0	–0.5	+0.5	–0.5	+0.5	–0.5	+0.5
– 1	–0.5	–1.5	–1	–3	–1.5	–4.5

Table 5.4.2.2: Transmitter average power control tolerance

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 10 equal TPC_cmd group (all units are in dB)				Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_cmd groups (all units are in dB)	
	1 dB step size		2 dB step size		3 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
+ 1	+8	+12	+16	+24	+16	+26
0	–1	+1	–1	+1	–1	+1
– 1	–8	–12	–16	–24	–16	–26
0,0,0,0,+1	+6	+14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0,0,0,0,–1	–6	–14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTE 1: 3dB inner loop power control steps are only used in compressed mode.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.2.1.1.

The requirements for the derivation of TPC_cmd are detailed in TS 25.214 subclauses 5.1.2.2.2 and 5.1.2.2.3.

5.4.2.3 Test purpose

- To verify that the UE inner loop power control size and response is meet to the described value shown in subclause 5.4.2.2.
- To verify that TPC_cmd is correctly derived from received TPC commands.

An excess error of the inner loop power control decreases the system capacity.

The UE shall be tested for the requirements for inner loop power control over the power range bounded by the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test.

The Min power threshold for test is defined as the Minimum Output Power Test Requirement (subclause 5.4.3.5).

The Max power threshold for test is defined as the Maximum output power of the UE (as measured in subclause 5.2.4.2 step 2) minus the Test Tolerance specified for test 5.2 Maximum Output Power in table F.2.1.

For the final power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

5.4.2.4 Method of test

5.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The Uplink DPCH Power Control Info shall specify the Power Control Algorithm as algorithm 2 for interpreting TPC commands.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.4.2.4.2 Procedure

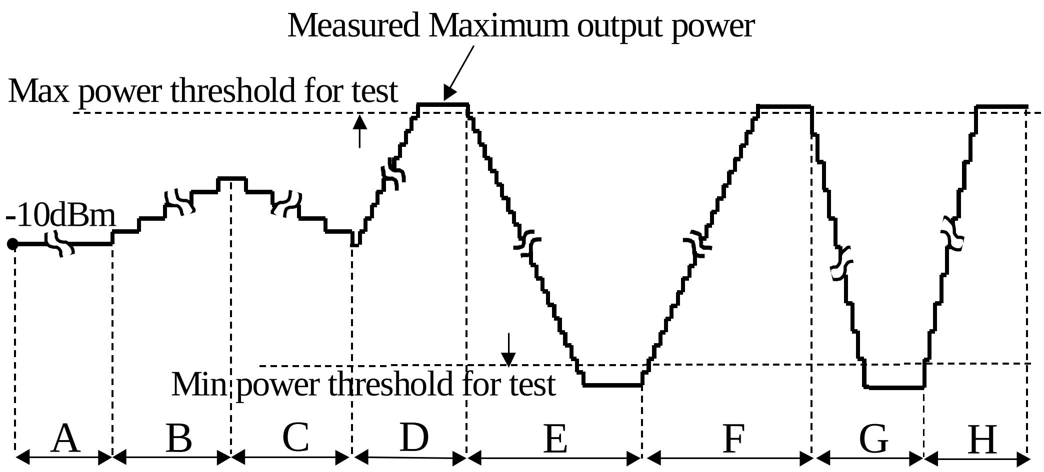


Figure 5.4.2.4 Inner Loop Power Control Test Steps

1) Before proceeding with paragraph (2) (Step A) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –10±9dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal ($\hat{I}_{or}$) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

2) Step A: Transmit a sequence of at least 30 and no more than 60 TPC commands, which shall commence at a frame boundary and last for a whole number of frames, and which shall contain:

   - no sets of 5 consecutive “0” or “1” commands which commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame;

   - at least one set of 5 consecutive “0” commands which does not commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame;

   - at least one set of 5 consecutive “1” commands which does not commence in the 1st, 6th or 11th slots of a frame.

   The following is an example of a suitable sequence of TPC commands:

   100000101010101011111010000010101010111110100000101010101111110

3) Step B: Transmit a sequence of 50 TPC commands with the value 1.

4) Step C: Transmit a sequence of 50 TPC commands with the value 0.

5) Step D: Reconfigure the uplink channel to set the Power Control Algorithm to algorithm 1, and the TPC step size to 1 dB. When the reconfiguration is complete, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold.

6) Step E: Transmit a sequence of 150[1] TPC commands with the value 0.

7) Step F: Transmit a sequence of 150[1] TPC commands with the value 1.

8) Step G: Reconfigure the uplink channel to set the TPC step size to 2 dB (with the Power Control Algorithm remaining as algorithm 1). When the reconfiguration is complete, transmit a sequence of TPC commands with the value 1 until the UE output power is above the maximum power threshold. Transmit a sequence of 75[1] TPC commands with the value 0.

9) Step H: Transmit a sequence of 75[1] TPC commands with the value 1.

10) During steps A to H the mean output power of every slot shall be measured, with the following exceptions:

- In steps D and F, measurement of the output power is not required in slots after the 10th slot after the mean output power has exceeded the maximum power threshold;

- In steps E and G, measurement of the output power is not required in slots after the 10th slot after the mean output power has fallen below the minimum power threshold.

The transient periods of 25µs before each slot boundary and 25µs after each slot boundary shall not be included in the power measurements.

[1] NOTE: These numbers of TPC commands are given as examples. The actual number of TPC commands transmitted in these steps shall be at least 10 more than the number required to ensure that the UE reaches the relevant maximum or minimum power threshold in each step, as shown in Figure 5.4.2.4.

5.4.2.5 Test requirements

a) During Step A, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd of 0, as given in Table 5.4.2.1.

b) During Step A, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of 0, as given in Table 5.4.2.2.

c) During Step B, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1, given that every 5th TPC_cmd should have the value + 1, with a step size of 1 dB, and all other TPC_cmd should have the value 0.

d) During Step B, the change in mean output power over 50 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of {0,0,0,0,+1}, as given in Table 5.4.2.2.

e) During Step C, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1, given that every 5th TPC_cmd should have the value – 1, with a step size of 1 dB, and all other TPC_cmd should have the value 0.

f) During Step C, the change in mean output power over 50 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of {0,0,0,0,-1}, as given in Table 5.4.2.2.

g) During Step E, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of – 1 and step size of 1 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

h) During Step E, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of – 1, and step size of 1 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots tested.

i) During Step F, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of + 1 and step size of 1 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

j) During Step F, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of + 1, and step size of 1 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots tested.

k) During Step G, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of – 1 and step size of 2 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

l) During Step G, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of – 1, and step size of 2 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots.

m) During Step H, the difference in mean output power between adjacent slots shall be within the prescribed range given in Table 5.4.2.1 for a TPC_cmd of + 1 and step size of 2 dB. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. For the power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test, the lower step size requirement does not apply.

n) During Step H, the change in mean output power over 10 consecutive slots shall be within the prescribed range for a TPC_cmd group of + 1, and step size of 2 dB as given in Table 5.4.2.2. This applies when the original (reference) timeslot power and the target timeslot power are between the Min power threshold for test and the Max power threshold for test. The power step adjacent to the Min or Max power threshold for test should not be part of the 10 consecutive slots tested.

5.4.3 Minimum Output Power

5.4.3.1 Definition and applicability

The minimum controlled output power of the UE is when the power control setting is set to a minimum value. This is when both the inner loop and open loop power control indicate a minimum transmit output power is required.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.4.3.2 Minimum Requirements

The minimum transmit power is defined as an averaged power in a time slot measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate. The minimum transmit power shall be better than –50 dBm.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.3.1.

5.4.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE minimum transmit power is below –50 dBm.

An excess minimum output power increases the interference to other channels, and decreases the system capacity.

5.4.3.4 Method of test

5.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.4.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Down power control commands to the UE.

2) Measure the output power of the UE by Tester.

5.4.3.5 Test requirements

The measured output power, derived in step 2), shall be below –49 dBm.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power

5.4.4.1 Definition and applicability

The UE shall monitor the DPCCH quality in order to detect a loss of the signal on Layer 1, as specified in [5] TS 25.214. The thresholds Q_{out} and Q_{in} specify at what DPCCH quality levels the UE shall shut its power off and when it shall turn its power on respectively. The thresholds are not defined explicitly, but are defined by the conditions under which the UE shall shut its transmitter off and turn it on, as stated in this subclause.

5.4.4.2 Minimum Requirements

The parameters in Table 5.4.4.1 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) specified in Annex C.3.1 and with static propagation conditions.

Table 5.4.4.1: DCH parameters for test of Out-of-synch handling

Parameter	Value	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–1	dB
I_{oc}	–60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	See Figure 5.4.4.1: Before point A –16.6 After point A Not defined[1)]	dB
$\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	See Table 5.4.4.2	dB
Information Data Rate	12.2	kbps
TFCI	on	-

Table 5.4.4.2: Minimum Requirements for DPCCH_Ec/Ior levels

Section from figure 5.4.4.1	DPCCH_Ec/Ior	Unit
Before A	-16.6	dB
A to B	-22.0	dB
B to D	-28.0	dB
D to E	-24.0	dB
After E	-18.0	dB

The conditions for when the UE shall shut its transmitter off and when it shall turn it on are defined by the parameters in Table 5.4.4.1 and Table 5.4.4.2.

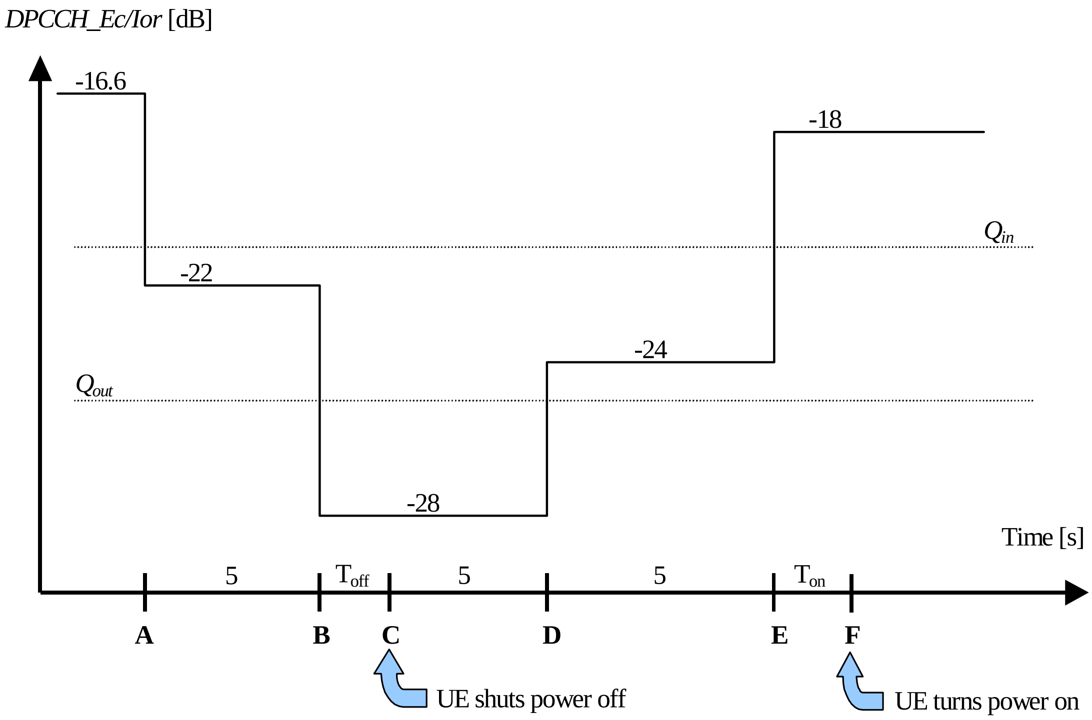


Figure 5.4.4.1: Conditions for out-of-synch handling in the UE. The indicated thresholds Q_{out} andQ_{in} are only informative.

The requirements for the UE are that

1. The UE shall not shut its transmitter off before point B.
2. The UE shall shut its transmitter off before point C, which is Toff = 200 ms after point B.
3. The UE shall not turn its transmitter on between points C and E.
4. The UE shall turn its transmitter on before point F, which is Ton=200ms after point E.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.4.1.

5.4.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE monitors the DPCCH quality and turns its transmitter on or off according to DPCCH level diagram specified in Figure 5.4.4.1.

NOTE 1: DPDCH_Ec/I_{or} after point A is not defined in Table 5.4.4.1. However it is assumed that DPDCH and DPCCH power level are same on DL 12.2kbps reference measurement channel for testing. (PO1, PO2, and PO3 are zero.)

5.4.4.4 Method of test

5.4.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and DCH parameters are set up according to Table 5.4.4.1 with DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level at –16.6dB. The other RF parameters are set up according to Annex E.3.3.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.4.4.4.2 Procedure

1) The SS sends continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE transmitter power reach maximum level.
2) The SS controls the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level according to section 'A to B' as defined in Table 5.4.4.3. The SS monitors the UE transmitted power for 5 seconds and verifies that the UE transmitter is not switched off during this time.
3) The SS controls the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level according to section 'B to D' as defined in Table 5.4.4.3. The SS waits 200 ms and then verifies that the UE transmitter has been switched off.
4) The SS monitors the UE transmitted power for 5 seconds and verifies that the UE transmitter is not switched on during this time.
5) The SS controls the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level according to section 'E to F' as defined in Table 5.4.4.3. The SS monitors the UE transmitted power for 5 seconds and verifies that the UE transmitter is not switched on during this time.
6) The SS controls the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio level according to section 'After F' as defined in Table 5.4.4.3. The SS waits 200 ms and then verifies that the UE transmitter has been switched on.

5.4.4.5 Test requirements

Table 5.4.4.3: Test Requirements for DPCCH_Ec/Ior levels

Section from figure 5.4.4.1	DPCCH_Ec/Ior	Unit
Before A	-16.6	dB
A to B	-[21.7]	dB
B to D	-[28.3]	dB
D to E	-[24.3]	dB
After E	-[17.7]	dB

To pass the test, steps 1 through 6 of the procedure in 5.4.4.4.2 must be fulfilled.

The UE transmitter off criterion and its tolerances is defined in subclause 5.5.1 (Transmit off power)

The UE transmitter on criterion and its tolerances is defined in subclause 5.4.3 (Minimum Output Power). The UE transmitter is considered to be on if the UE transmitted power is higher than minimum output power.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Test Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.5 Transmit ON/OFF Power

5.5.1 Transmit OFF Power

5.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit OFF power state is when the UE does not transmit except during uplink compressed mode. This parameter is defined as the maximum output transmit power within the channel bandwidth when the transmitter is OFF.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.5.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The transmit OFF power is defined as an averaged power at least in a timeslot duration, excluding any transient periods, measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate. The requirement for the transmit OFF power shall be better than −56 dBm.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.1.1.

5.5.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit OFF power is below −56 dBm.

An excess transmit OFF power increases the interference to other channels, and decreases the system capacity.

5.5.1.4 Method of test

This test is also covered by subclause 5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask.

5.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.5.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Send release message to the UE to stop transmitting.
2) Measure the leakage power within the transmission band from the UE by the Tester.

5.5.1.5 Test requirements

The measured leakage power, derived in step 2), shall be below −55 dBm.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Time mask

5.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

The time mask for transmit ON/OFF defines the ramping time allowed for the UE between transmit OFF power and transmit ON power. Possible ON/OFF scenarios are PRACH, CPCH or uplink compressed mode.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.5.2.2 Minimum requirements

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.5.1 for PRACH preambles, and the mask in Figure 5.5.2 for all other cases. The signal is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

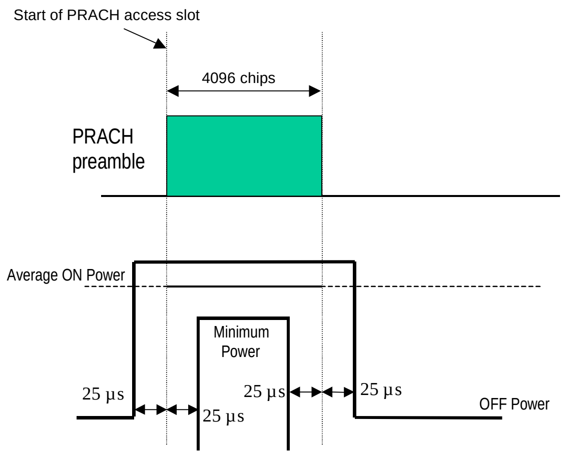


Figure 5.5.1: Transmit ON/OFF template for PRACH preambles

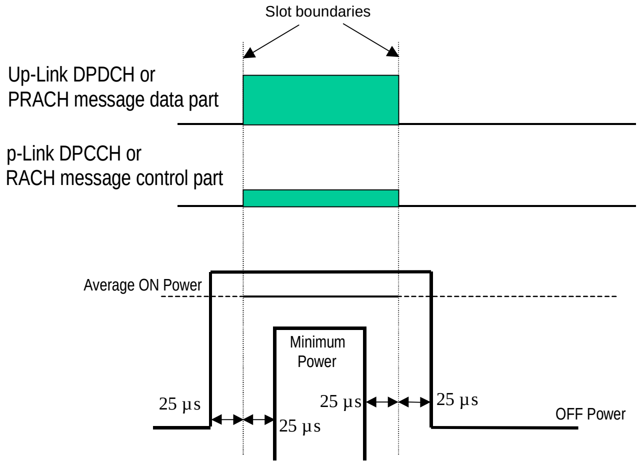


Figure 5.5.2: Transmit ON/OFF template for all other On/Off cases

OFF Power is defined in 5.5.1.

ON power is defined as either case as follows. The specification depends on each possible case.

- First preamble of PRACH: Open loop accuracy (Table 5.4.1.1).
- During preamble ramping of the RACH and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part: Accuracy depending on size of the required power difference (Table 5.5.2.1).
- After transmission gaps in compressed mode: Accuracy as in Table 5.7.1.
- Power step to Maximum Power: Maximum power accuracy (Table 5.2.1).

Table 5.5.2.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance for RACH preamble ramping, and between final RACH preamble and RACH message part

Power difference size ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power difference tolerance [dB]
0	+/- 1 dB
1	+/- 1 dB
2	+/- 1.5 dB
3	+/- 2 dB
4 ≤ ΔP ≤ 10	+/- 2.5 dB
11 ≤ ΔP ≤ 15	+/- 3.5 dB
16 ≤ ΔP ≤ 20	+/- 4.5 dB
21 ≤ ΔP	+/- 6.5 dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.2.1.

This is tested using PRACH operation.

The minimum requirement for ON power is defined in subclause 5.4.1.2.

The minimum requirement for OFF power is defined in subclause 5.5.1.2.

Note: The main objective for this test case is to check the ramp-up/down power shape. A test case using the first preamble of PRACH is enough to cover the objective.

5.5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit ON/OFF power levels versus time meets the described mask shown in Figure 5.5.1 and Figure 5.5.2.

An excess error of transmit ON/OFF response increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the up link own channel.

5.5.2.4 Method of test

5.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and $\hat{I}_{or}$ is are set up according to Table 5.5.2.2. The relative power level of downlink physical channels to I_{or} are set up according to Annex E.2.1.

   The RACH procedure within the call setup is used for the test.

See [3] TS 34.108 for details regarding generic call setup procedure.

Table 5.5.2.2: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (UE)

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	See Table 5.5.2.3	dBm / 3.84 MHz

Table 5.5.2.3: Test parameters for Transmit ON/OFF Time mask (SS)

Parameter	Power Class 1	Power Class 2	Power Class 3	Power Class 4	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$ 1)	–106.7	–106.7	–106.7	–106.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
CPICH_RSCP 1),2)	–110	–110	–110	–110	dBm
Primary CPICH DL TX power	+19	+19	+19	+19	dBm
Simulated path loss = Primary CPICH DL TX power – CPICH_RSCP	+129	+129	+129	+129	dB
UL interference	–86	–92	–95	–98	dBm
Constant Value	–10	–10	–10	–10	dB
Expected nominal UE TX power 3)	+33	+27	+24	+21	dBm

NOTE 1: The power level of S-CCPCH should be defined because S-CCPCH is transmitted during Preamble RACH transmission period. The power level of S-CCPCH is temporarily set to –10.3dB relative to I_{or}. However, it is necessary to check whether the above S-CCPCH level is enough to establish a connection with the reference measurement channels.

NOTE 2: The purpose of this parameter is to calculate the Expected nominal UE TX power.

NOTE 3: The Expected nominal UE TX power is calculated by using the equation in the clause 8.5.9 Open Loop Power Control of [8] TS25.331.

5.5.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the TX output level of the SS to obtain $\hat{I}_{or}$ at the UE antenna connector and select the test parameters of Table 5.5.2.3 according to the power class. $\hat{I}_{or}$ shall be according to Table 5.5.2.3 (–106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz).
2) Measure the first RACH preamble output power (ON power) of the UE. The measurements shall not include the transient periods.
3) Measure the OFF power immediately before and after the first RACH preamble (ON power). The measurements shall not include the transient periods.

5.5.2.5 Test requirements

The deviation with respect to the Expected nominal UE TX power (Table 5.5.2.3), derived in step 2), shall not exceed the prescribed upper tolerance in Table 5.2.1 (Subclause 5.2.2) and lower tolerance in Table 5.4.1.1. (Subclause 5.4.1.2).

The measured leakage power, derived in step 3), shall be below –56 dBm. (Subclause 5.5.1.2).

5.6 Change of TFC

5.6.1 Definition and applicability

A change of TFC (Transport Format Combination) in uplink means that the power in the uplink varies according to the change in data rate. DTX, where the DPCH is turned off, is a special case of variable data, which is used to minimise the interference between UE(s) by reducing the UE transmit power when voice, user or control information is not present.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.6.2 Minimum requirements

A change of output power is required when the TFC, and thereby the data rate, is changed. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will vary. The power step due to a change in TFC shall be calculated in the UE so that the power transmitted on the DPCCH shall follow the inner loop power control. The step in total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greater magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size is specified in Table 5.6.1. The power change due to a change in TFC is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot and the average power of the target timeslot, not including the transient duration. The transient duration is from 25µs before the slot boundary to 25µs after the slot boundary. The power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

Table 5.6.1: Transmitter power step tolerance

Power control step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance
0	+/– 0.5 dB
1	+/– 0.5 dB
2	+/– 1.0 dB
3	+/– 1.5 dB
4 ≤ ΔP ≤ 10	+/– 2.0 dB
11 ≤ ΔP ≤ 15	+/– 3.0 dB
16 ≤ ΔP ≤ 20	+/– 4.0 dB
21 ≤ ΔP	+/– 6.0 dB

Clause C.2.1 defines the UL reference measurement channels (12,2 kbps) for TX test and the power ratio between DPCCH and DPDCH as –5.46 dB. Therefore, only one power control step size is selected as minimum requirement from Table 5.6.1. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size is specified in Table 5.6.2.

Table 5.6.2: Transmitter power step tolerance for test

Quantized amplitude ratios β_c and β_d	Power control step size (Up or down) ΔP [dB]	Transmitter power step tolerance
β_c = 0.5333, β_d = 1.0	7	+/– 2 dB

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.6.1.

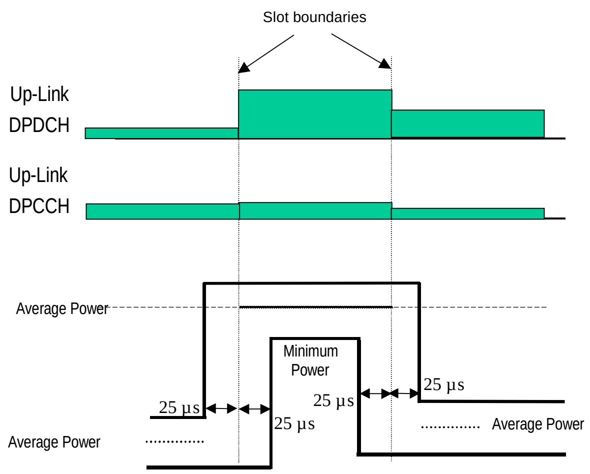


Figure 5.6.1: Transmit template during TFC change

The UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) is a fixed rate channel. Therefore, DTX, where the DPDCH is turned off, is tested, as shown in Figure 5.6.2.

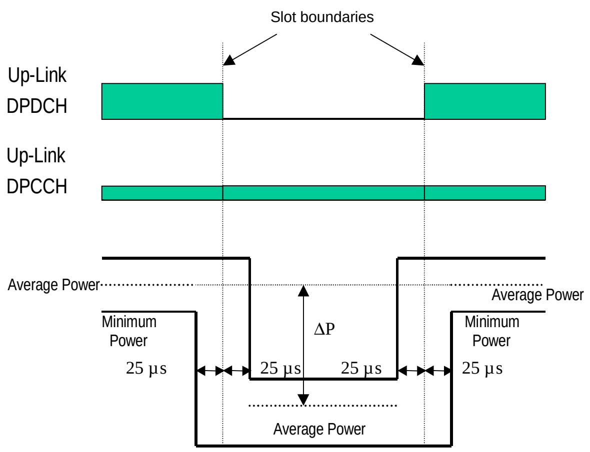


Figure 5.6.2: Transmit template during DTX

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.3.1.

5.6.3 Test purpose

To verify that the tolerance of power control step size does not exceed the described value shown in Table 5.6.2.

To verify that the DTX ON/OFF power levels versus time meets the described mask shown in Figure 5.6.2.

5.6.4 Method of test

5.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The Uplink DPCH Power Control Info shall specify the Power Control Algorithm as algorithm 2 for interpreting TPC commands.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.6.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the attenuation in the downlink signal ($\hat{I}_{or}$) to yield an open loop output power, measured at the UE antenna connector, of 0 dBm.
2) Send alternating “0” and “1” TPC commands in the downlink so as to satisfy the condition of obtaining TPC_cmd = 0.
3) Using the Tester, measure the average output power at the antenna connector of the UE in two cases, both DPDCH and DPCCH are ON and only DPCCH is ON. The measurements shall not include the transient periods.

5.6.5 Test requirements

The difference in mean output power between DPDCH ON and OFF, derived in step 3), shall not exceed the prescribed range in Table 5.6.2.

5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode

5.7.1 Definition and applicability

Compressed mode in uplink means that the power in uplink is changed.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.7.2 Minimum requirements

A change of output power is required during uplink compressed frames since the transmission of data is performed in a shorter interval. The ratio of the amplitude between the DPDCH codes and the DPCCH code will also vary. The power step due to compressed mode shall be calculated in the UE so that the energy transmitted on the pilot bits during each transmitted slot shall follow the inner loop power control.

Thereby, the power during compressed mode, and immediately afterwards, shall be such that the power on the DPCCH follows the steps due to inner loop power control combined with additional steps of $10\text{Log}_{10}(N_{pilot.prev} / N_{pilot.curr})$ dB where $N_{pilot.prev}$ is the number of pilot bits in the previously transmitted slot, and $N_{pilot.curr}$ is the current number of pilot bits per slot.

The resulting step in total transmitted power (DPCCH +DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power step exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the power step, given the step size, is specified in Table 5.6.1 in subclause 5.6.2. The power step is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot and the average power of the target timeslot, when neither the original timeslot nor the reference timeslot are in a transmission gap. The transient duration is not included, and is from 25μs before the slot boundary to 25μs after the slot boundary. The relative power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off $\alpha = 0.22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

In addition to any power change due to the ratio $N_{pilot.prev} / N_{pilot.curr,}$ the average power of the DPCCH in the first slot after a compressed mode transmission gap shall differ from the average power in the last slot before the transmission gap by an amount Δ_{RESUME}, where Δ_{RESUME} is calculated as described in subclause 5.1.2.3 of [5] TS 25.214.

The resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) shall then be rounded to the closest integer dB value. A power difference exactly half-way between two integer values shall be rounded to the closest integer of greatest magnitude. The accuracy of the resulting difference in the total transmitted power (DPCCH + DPDCH) after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots shall be as specified in Table 5.7.1.

Table 5.7.1: Transmitter power difference tolerance after a transmission gap of up to 14 slots

Tolerance on required difference in total transmitter power after a transmission gap
+/- 3 dB

The power difference is defined as the relative power difference between the average power of the original (reference) timeslot before the transmission gap and the average power of the target timeslot after the transmission gap, not including the transient durations. The transient durations at the start and end of the transmission gaps are each from 25µs before the slot boundary to 25µs after the slot boundary. The relative power is measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with a roll off α = 0.22 and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The transmit power levels versus time shall meet the mask specified in Figure 5.7.1.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.4.1.

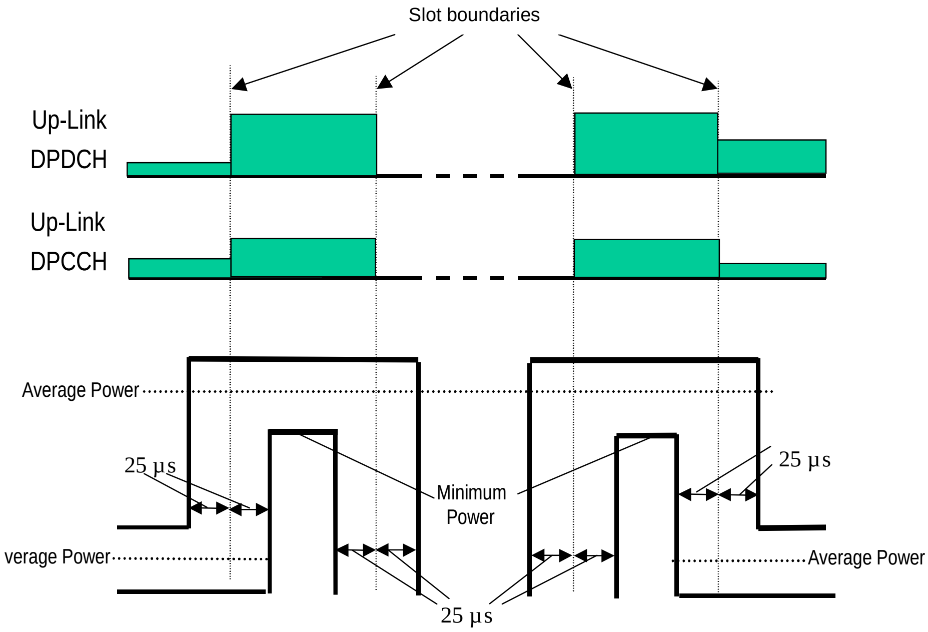


Figure 5.7.1: Transmit template during Compressed mode

The mean power in the transmission gaps, not including the transition periods, shall be less than –56 dBm. The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.5.1.1.

For RPL (Recovery Period Length) slots after the transmission gap, where RPL is the minimum out of the transmission gap length and 7 slots, the UE shall use the power control algorithm and step size specified by the signalled Recovery Period Power Control Mode (RPP), as detailed in TS 25.214 subclause 5.1.2.3.

When nominal 3 dB power control steps are used in the recovery period, the transmitter output power steps due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.7.2, and the transmitter average output power step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 5.7.3, excluding any other power changes due, for example, to changes in spreading factor or number of pilot bits.

Table 5.7.2: Transmitter power control range for 3dB step size

TPC_cmd	Transmitter power control range for 3dB step size	
	Lower	Upper
+ 1	+1.5 dB	+4.5 dB
0	–0.5 dB	+0.5 dB
– 1	–1.5 dB	–4.5 dB

Table 5.7.3: Transmitter average power control range for 3dB step size

TPC_cmd group	Transmitter power control range after 7 equal TPC_cmd groups	
	Lower	Upper
+ 1	+16 dB	+26 dB
0	–1 dB	+1 dB
– 1	–16 dB	–26 dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.4.2.1.1.

5.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that the changes in uplink transmit power in compressed mode are within the prescribed tolerances.

Excess error in transmit power setting in compressed mode increases the interference to other channels, or increases transmission errors in the uplink.

5.7.4 Method of test

5.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.

2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure. The 12.2 kbps UL reference measurement channel is used, with gain factors β_c = 0.5333 and β_d = 1.0 in non-compressed frames. Slot formats 0, 0A and 0B are used on the uplink DPCCH.

3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.7.4.2 Procedure

NOTE: CFNs are given in this procedure for reference as examples only. A fixed offset may be applied to the CFNs.

1) Before proceeding with paragraph (4) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –34±9dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

2) Signal the uplink power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 2 dB.

3) Signal the set of compressed mode parameters shown in Table 5.7.5. This set of compressed mode parameters defines the compressed mode pattern which is used to test the implementation of 3dB output power steps and the implementation of a power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap.

Table 5.7.5: Parameters for pattern A for compressed mode test

Parameter	Meaning	Value
TGPRC	Number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	1
TGCFN	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	0
TGSN	Slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN	10
TGL1	Length of first transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	10 slots
TGL2	Length of second transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	5 slots
TGD	Duration between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern	20 slots
TGPL1	Duration of transmission gap pattern 1	3 frames
TGPL2	Duration of transmission gap pattern 2	Omit
RPP	Recovery Period Power Control Mode	Mode 1
ITP	Initial Transmit Power Mode	Mode 1
UL/DL Mode	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used	UL/DL
Downlink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Uplink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Scrambling code change	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used	No code change
Downlink frame type	Downlink compressed frame structure	A
DeltaSIR	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during compressed frames	0
DeltaSIRafter	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the compressed frames	0

The resulting compressed mode pattern is shown in Figure 5.7.2.

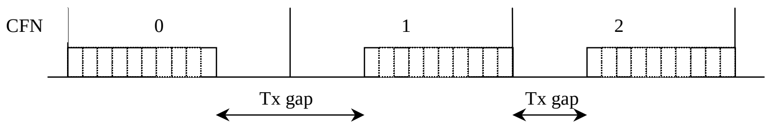


Figure 5.7.2: Pattern A for compressed mode test

4) Transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in Table 5.7.6:

Table 5.7.6: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 - - - - -
1	- - - - - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0
2	- - - - - 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1

5) Measure the mean output power in the following slots, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 1: Slots # 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,14
CFN 2: Slot # 5

Also measure the mean output power in each transmission gap, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each transmission gap.

6) Re-start the test. Before proceeding with step (8) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range 3±9dBm. This may be achieved by, setting the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

7) Repeat steps (2) and (3) above, with the exception that TGCFN = 3.

8) Transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in Table 5.7.7:

Table 5.7.7: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 - - - - -
4	- - - - - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
5	- - - - - 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0

9) Measure the mean output power in the following slots, not including the 25μs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

   CFN 4: Slots # 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,14
   CFN 5: Slot # 5

   Also measure the mean output power in each transmission gap, not including the 25μs transient periods at the start and end of each transmission gap.

10) Re-start the test. Before proceeding with step (13) below, set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –10±9dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal (Îor) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SS.

11) Signal the uplink power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1 dB.

12) Signal the set of compressed mode parameters shown in Table 5.7.8. This set of compressed mode parameters defines the compressed mode pattern which is used to test the implementation of power steps at the start and end of compressed frames, and the implementation of a zero power change when resuming transmission after a compressed mode gap.

Table 5.7.8: Parameters for pattern B for compressed mode test

Parameter	Meaning	Value
TGPRC	Number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	1
TGCFN	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence	7
TGSN	Slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN	8
TGL1	Length of first transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	14 slots
TGL2	Length of second transmission gap within the transmission gap pattern	omit
TGD	Duration between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern	0
TGPL1	Duration of transmission gap pattern 1	4 frames
TGPL2	Duration of transmission gap pattern 2	Omit
RPP	Recovery Period Power Control Mode	Mode 0
ITP	Initial Transmit Power Mode	Mode 0
UL/DL Mode	Defines whether only DL, only UL, or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used	UL/DL
Downlink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Uplink Compressed Mode Method	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap	SF/2
Scrambling code change	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used	No code change
Downlink frame type	Downlink compressed frame structure	A
DeltaSIR	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE during compressed frames	0
DeltaSIRafter	Delta in DL SIR target value to be set in the UE one frame after the compressed frames	0

The resulting compressed mode pattern is shown in Figure 5.7.3.

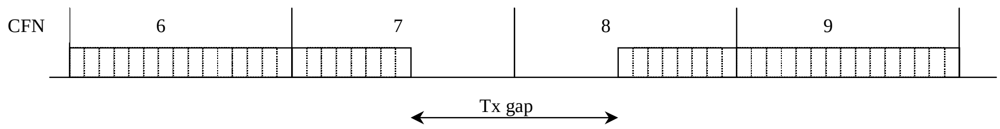


Figure 5.7.3: Pattern B for compressed mode test

13) Transmit TPC commands on the downlink as shown in Table 5.7.8:

Table 5.7.8: TPC commands transmitted in downlink

CFN	TPC commands in downlink
6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1
7	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 - - - - - - -
8	- - - - - - - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
9	0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

14) Measure the mean output power in the following slots, not including the 25μs transient periods at the start and end of each slot:

CFN 6: Slot # 14
CFN 7: Slots # 0 and 7
CFN 8: Slots # 7 and 14
CFN 9: Slot # 0

Also measure the mean output power in the transmission gap, not including the 25μs transient periods at the start and end of the transmission gap.

5.7.5 Test requirements

For ease of reference, the following uplink output power measurements are defined in Figure 5.7.4. In this figure:

- P_g is the mean power in an uplink transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_a is the mean power in the last slot before a compressed frame (or pair of compressed frames), excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_b is the mean power in the first slot of a compressed frame, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_c is the mean power in the last slot before a transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_d is the mean power in the first slot after a transmission gap, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_e is the mean power in the last slot of a compressed frame, excluding the 25 µs transient periods.
- P_f is the mean power in the first slot after a compressed frame (or pair of compressed frames), excluding the 25 µ s transient periods.

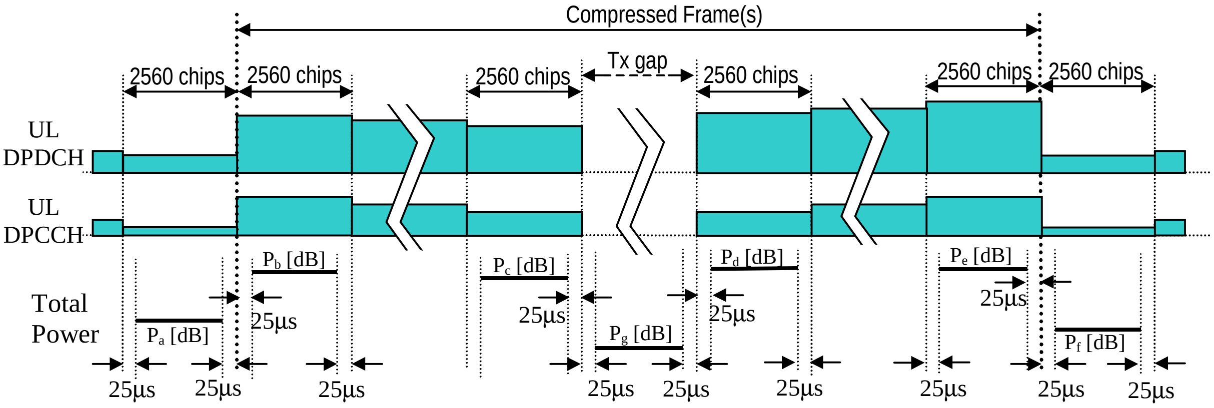


Figure 5.7.4: Uplink transmit power in uplink compressed mode

1. At the boundary between CFN 6 and CFN 7, $P_b – P_a$ shall be within the range +4 ± 2 dB.
2. In slot #5 of CFN 2, the power difference $P_d – P_c$ from the power in slot #14 of CFN 1 shall be within the range -6 ± 3 dB.
3. In slot #5 of CFN 5, the power difference $P_d – P_c$ from the power in slot #14 of CFN 4 shall be within the range +6 ± 3 dB.
4. In slot #7 of CFN 8, the power difference $P_d – P_c$ from the power in slot #7 of CFN 7 shall be within the range 0 ± 3 dB.
5. In CFNs 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8, P_g shall be less than –56 dBm.
6. At the boundary between CFN 8 and CFN 9, $P_f – P_e$ shall be within the range -4 ± 2 dB.
7. In the slots between slot #6 of CFN 1 and slot #12 of CFN 1 inclusive, the change in mean output power from the previous slot shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.2 for TPC_cmd = +1.
8. The aggregate change in mean output power from slot #5 of CFN 1 to slot #12 of CFN 1 shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.3 for TPC_cmd = +1.
9. In the slots between slot #6 of CFN 4 and slot #12 of CFN 4 inclusive, the change in mean output power from the previous slot shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.2 for TPC_cmd = -1.
10. The aggregate change in mean output power from slot #5 of CFN 4 to slot #12 of CFN 4 shall be within the range given in Table 5.7.3 for TPC_cmd = -1.

5.8 Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)

5.8.1 Definition and applicability

Occupied bandwidth is a measure of the bandwidth containing 99 % of the total integrated power of the transmitted spectrum, centred on the assigned channel frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.8.2 Minimum Requirements

The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.6.1.

5.8.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE occupied channel bandwidth is less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

Excess occupied channel bandwidth increases the interference to other channels or to other systems.

5.8.4 Method of test

5.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.8.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Measure the power spectrum distribution within two times or more range over the requirement for Occupied Bandwidth specification centring on the current carrier frequency with 30 kHz or less RBW. The characteristic of the filter shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filter).
3) Calculate the total power within the range of all frequencies measured in ‘2)’ and save this value as "Total Power".
4) Sum up the power upward from the lower boundary of the measured frequency range in ‘2)’ and seek the limit frequency point by which this sum becomes 0.5 % of "Total Power" and save this point as "Lower Frequency".
5) Sum up the power downward from the upper boundary of the measured frequency range in ‘2)’ and seek the limit frequency point by which this sum becomes 0.5 % of "Total Power" and save this point as "Upper Frequency".
6) Calculate the difference ("Upper Frequency" – "Lower Frequency" = "Occupied Bandwidth") between two limit frequencies obtained in ‘4)’ and ‘5)’.

5.8.5 Test Requirements

The measured Occupied Bandwidth, derived in step 6), shall not exceed 5 MHz.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.9 Spectrum emission mask

5.9.1 Definition and applicability

The spectrum emission mask of the UE applies to frequencies, which are between 2.5 MHz and 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency. The out of channel emission is specified relative to the UE output power measured in a 3.84 MHz bandwidth.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.9.2 Minimum Requirements

The power of any UE emission shall not exceed the levels specified in Table 5.9.1.

Table 5.9.1: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement

Frequency offset from carrier Δf	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 - 3.5 MHz	–35 – 15*(Δf – 2.5) dBc	30 kHz *
3.5 - 7.5 MHz	–35 – 1*(Δf – 3.5) dBc	1 MHz **
7.5 - 8.5 MHz	–39 – 10*(Δf – 7.5) dBc	1 MHz **
8.5 - 12.5 MHz	–49 dBc	1 MHz **
* The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz.		
** The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is 4 MHz and 12 MHz. As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth.		
The lower limit shall be –50 dBm/3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.		

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.6.2.1.1.

5.9.3 Test purpose

To verify that the power of UE emission does not exceed the prescribed limits shown in Table 5.9.1.

Excess emission increases the interference to other channels or to other systems.

5.9.4 Method of test

5.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.9.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.

2) Measure the power of the transmitted signal with a measurement filter of bandwidths according to Table 5.9.2. Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz shall use a 30 kHz measurement filter. Measurements with an offset from the carrier centre frequency between 4 MHz and 12 MHz shall use 1 MHz measurement bandwidth and the result may be calculated by integrating multiple 50 kHz or narrower filter measurements. The characteristic of the filter shall be approximately Gaussian (typical spectrum analyzer filter). The centre frequency of the filter shall be stepped in contiguous steps according to Table 5.9.2. The measured power shall be recorded for each step.

3) Measure the wanted output power according to Annex B.

4) Calculate the ratio of the power 2) with respect to 3) in dBc.

5.9.5 Test requirements

The result of 5.9.4.2 step 4) shall fulfil the requirements of Table 5.9.2.

Table 5.9.2: Spectrum Emission Mask Requirement

Frequency offset from carrier Δf	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 - 3.5 MHz	–33.5 – 15*(Δf – 2.5) dBc	30 kHz *
3.5 - 7.5 MHz	–33.5 – 1*(Δf – 3.5) dBc	1 MHz **
7.5 - 8.5 MHz	–37.5 – 10*(Δf – 7.5) dBc	1 MHz **
8.5 - 12.5 MHz	–47.5 dBc	1 MHz **
* The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is 2.515 MHz and 3.485 MHz.		
** The first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is 4 MHz and 12 MHz. As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. To improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be different from the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth.		
The lower limit shall be –50 dBm/3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.10 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR)

5.10.1 Definition and applicability

ACLR is the ratio of the transmitted power to the power measured in an adjacent channel. Both the transmitted power and the adjacent channel power are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with roll-off α=0.22 and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.10.2 Minimum Requirements

If the adjacent channel power is greater than –50dBm then the ACLR should be higher than the value specified in Table 5.10.1.

Table 5.10.1: UE ACLR due to modulation

Power Class	UE channel	ACLR limit
3	+ 5 MHz or – 5 MHz	33 dB
	+ 10 MHz or – 10 MHz	43 dB
4	+ 5 MHz or – 5 MHz	33 dB
	+ 10 MHz or – 10 MHz	43 dB

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.6.2.2.1.

5.10.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE ACLR due to modulation does not exceed prescribed limit shown in Table 5.10.1.

Excess ACLR increase the interference to other channels or to other systems.

5.10.4 Method of test

5.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.10.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Measure the power within the bandwidth of current carrier through a matched filter (RRC 0.22).
3) Measure the power fallen in the bandwidth of the first adjacent channels and the second adjacent channels through a matched filter (RRC 0.22).
4) Calculate the ratio of the power between the values measured in '2)'and '3)'.

5.10.5 Test requirements

If the measured adjacent channel power, derived in step 3), is greater than –50dBm then the measured ACLR, derived in step 4), shall be higher than the limit in Table 5.10.2.

Table 5.10.2: UE ACLR due to modulation

Power Class	UE channel	ACLR limit
3	+ 5 MHz or – 5 MHz	32.2 dB
	+ 10 MHz or – 10 MHz	42.2 dB
4	+ 5 MHz or – 5 MHz	32.2 dB
	+ 10 MHz or – 10 MHz	42.2 dB

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.11 Spurious Emissions

5.11.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The frequency boundary and the detailed transitions of the limits between the requirement for out band emissions and spectrum emissions are based on ITU-R Recommendations SM.329.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.11.2 Minimum Requirements

These requirements are only applicable for frequencies, which are greater than 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency.

Table 5.11.1a: General spurious emissions requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Measurement Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	–36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	–36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	–36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	–30 dBm

Table 5.11.1b: Additional spurious emissions requirements

<table>
<tr><th>Paired band</th><th>Frequency Bandwidth</th><th>Measurement Bandwidth</th><th>Minimum requirement</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)</td><td>1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz</td><td>300 kHz</td><td>–41 dBm</td></tr>
<tr><td>925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz</td><td>100 kHz</td><td>–67 dBm *</td></tr>
<tr><td>935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz</td><td>100 kHz</td><td>–79 dBm *</td></tr>
<tr><td>1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz</td><td>100 kHz</td><td>–71 dBm *</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">* The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 5.11.1a are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement</td></tr>
</table>

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.6.3.1.

5.11.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE spurious emissions do not exceed described value shown in Table 5.11.1a and Table 5.11.1b.

Excess spurious emissions increase the interference to other systems.

5.11.4 Method of test

5.11.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.8.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.11.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) over a frequency range and measure the average power of spurious emission.

5.11.5 Test requirements

The measured average power of spurious emission, derived in step 2), shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.11.2a and 5.11.2b.

These requirements are only applicable for frequencies, which are greater than 12.5 MHz away from the UE centre carrier frequency.

Table 5.11.2a: General spurious emissions test requirements

Frequency Bandwidth	Measurement Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	–36 dBm
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	–36 dBm
30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	100 kHz	–36 dBm
1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	–30 dBm

Table 5.11.2b: Additional spurious emissions test requirements

Paired band	Frequency Bandwidth	Measurement Bandwidth	Minimum requirement
For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz	300 kHz	–41 dBm
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	100 kHz	–67 dBm *
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	100 kHz	–79 dBm *
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	100 kHz	–71 dBm *
* The measurements are made on frequencies which are integer multiples of 200 kHz. As exceptions, up to five measurements with a level up to the applicable requirements defined in Table 5.11.2a are permitted for each UARFCN used in the measurement			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.12 Transmit Intermodulation

5.12.1 Definition and applicability

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

UE(s) transmitting in close vicinity of each other can produce intermodulation products, which can fall into the UE, or Node B receive band as an unwanted interfering signal. The UE transmit intermodulation attenuation is defined by the ratio of the output power of the wanted signal to the output power of the intermodulation product when an interfering CW signal is added at a level below the wanted signal. Both the wanted signal power and the IM product power are measured with a filter that has a Root-Raised Cosine (RRC) filter response with roll-off $\alpha = 0{,}22$ and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.12.2 Minimum Requirements

The UE transmit intermodulation shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.12.1.

Table 5.12.1: Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	5MHz	10MHz
Interference CW Signal Level	–40 dBc	
Intermodulation Product	–31 dBc	–41 dBc

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.7.1.

5.12.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE transmit intermodulation does not exceed the described value in Table 5.12.1.

An excess transmit intermodulation increases transmission errors in the up link own channel when other transmitter exists nearby.

5.12.4 Method of test

5.12.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.2.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.12.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Set the frequency of the CW generator to the offset 1 or offset 2 as shown in Table 5.12.2.
3) Measure the average output power of the UE by spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) through RRC filter.
4) Search the intermodulation product signal, then measure the average power of transmitting intermodulation through RRC filter, and calculate the ratio to the average output power of UE.
5) Repeat the measurement with another tone offset.

5.12.5 Test requirements

The measured average power of transmit intermodulation, derived in step 4), shall not exceed the described value in Table 5.12.2.

Table 5.12.2: Transmit Intermodulation

CW Signal Frequency Offset from Transmitting Carrier	5MHz	10MHz
Interference CW Signal Level	–40 dBc	
Intermodulation Product	[–31 + TT] dBc	[–41 + TT] dBc

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

5.13 Transmit Modulation

5.13.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)

5.13.1.1 Definition and applicability

The Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) is a measure of the difference between the measured waveform and the theoretical modulated waveform (the error vector). It is the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference signal power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one power control group (timeslot).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

5.13.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The EVM shall not exceed 17.,5 % for the parameters specified in Table 5.13.1.

Table 5.13.1: Parameters for EVM

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Output power	≥ –20	dBm
Operating conditions	Normal conditions	
Power control step size	1	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 clause 6.8.2.1.

5.13.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the EVM does not exceed 17.5 % for the specified parameters in Table 5.13.1.

An excess EVM increases transmission errors in the up link own channel.

5.13.1.4 Method of test

5.13.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH, vibration; see subclauses G.2.1, G.2.2 and G.2.3.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

5.13.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Measure the EVM using Global In-Channel Tx-Test (Annex B).
3) Set the power level of UE to –20dBm or send Down power control commands (1dB step size should be used.) to the UE until UE output power shall be –20dBm with +/- 1dB tolerance.
4) Repeat step 2).

5.13.1.5 Test requirements

The measured EVM, derived in step 2) and 4), shall not exceed 17.5%. for parameters specified in table 5.13.1 Parameters for EVM.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex

5.13.2 Peak code domain error

5.13.2.1 Definition and applicability

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting power of the error vector (as defined in 5.13.1.1) onto the code domain at a specific spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one power control group (timeslot).

The requirements and this test apply only to the UE in which the multi-code transmission is provided.

5.13.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -15 dB at spreading factor 4 for the parameters specified in Table 5.13.3.The requirements are defined using the UL reference measurement channel (768 kbps) specified in subclause C.2.5.

Table 5.13.3: Parameters for Peak code domain error

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Output power	≥ –20	dBm
Operating conditions	Normal conditions	
Power control step size	1	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 6.8.3.1.

5.13.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE peak code domain error does not exceed -15 dB for the specified parameters in Table 5.13.3.

An excess peak code domain error increases transmission errors in the up link own channel.

5.13.2.4 Method of test

5.13.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.1.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 5.13.4.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 5.13.4: Test parameters for Peak code domain error

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
Operating conditions	Normal conditions	
Uplink signal	multi-code	
Information bit rate	2*384	kbps
Power control step size	1	dB

5.13.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Measure the Peak code Domain error using Global In-Channel Tx-Test (Annex B).
3) Set the power level of UE to –20dBm or send Down power control commands (1dB step size should be used.) to the UE until UE output power shall be–20dBm with +/- 1dB tolerance.

4) Repeat step 2).

5.13.2.5 Test requirements

The measured Peak code domain error, derived in step 2) and 4), shall not exceed -14 dB.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4

6 Receiver Characteristics

6.1 General

Receiving performance test of the UE is implemented during communicating with the SS via air interface. The procedure is using normal call protocol until the UE is communicating on traffic channel basically. On the traffic channel, the UE provides special function for testing that is called Logical Test Interface and the UE is tested using this function (Refer to [4] TS 34.109)

Transmitting or receiving bit/symbol rate for test channel is shown in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate	Remarks
12.2 kbps reference measurement channel	12.2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps	Standard Test

Unless otherwise stated the receiver characteristics are specified at the antenna connector of the UE. For UE(s) with an integral antenna only, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed. UE with an integral antenna may be taken into account by converting these power levels into field strength requirements, assuming a 0 dBi gain antenna. Receiver characteristics for UE(s) with multiple antennas/antenna connectors are FFS.

The UE antenna performance has a significant impact on system performance, and minimum requirements on the antenna efficiency are therefore intended to be included in future versions of this specification. It is recognised that different requirements and test methods are likely to be required for the different types of UE.

All the parameters in clause 6 are defined using the DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps) specified in subclause C.3.1 and unless stated otherwise, with DL power control OFF.

The common RF test conditions of Rx Characteristics are defined in Annex E.3.2, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 6) should refer Annex E.3.2. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

6.2 Reference Sensitivity Level

6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity is the minimum receiver input power measured at the antenna port at which the Bit Error Ratio (BER) does not exceed a specific value

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.2.1.

Table 6.2.1: Test parameters for Reference Sensitivity Level

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–106. 7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
DPCH_Ec	–117	dBm / 3.84 MHz
1. For Power class 3, this shall be at the maximum output power 2. For Power class 4, this shall be at the maximum output power		

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.3.1.

6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.2.

The lack of the reception sensitivity decreases the coverage area at the far side from Node B.

6.2.4 Method of test

6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.3.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.2.2.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set and send continuously Up power control commands to the UE until the UE output power shall be maximum level.
2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.2.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001.

Table 6.2.2: Test parameters for Reference Sensitivity Level

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–106	dBm / 3.84 MHz
DPCH_Ec	–116.3	dBm / 3.84 MHz
1. For Power class 3, this shall be at the maximum output power 2. For Power class 4, this shall be at the maximum output power		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

6.3 Maximum Input Level

6.3.1 Definition and applicability

This is defined as the maximum receiver input power at the UE antenna port which does not degrade the specified BER performance.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.3.2 Minimum requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.3.

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.4.1.

NOTE: Since the spreading factor is large (10log(SF)=21dB), the majority of the total input signal consists of the OCNS interference. The structure of OCNS signal is defined in Annex E.3.2.

6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.3.

The lack of the maximum input level decreases the coverage area at the near side from Node B.

6.3.4 Method of test

6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.3.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.3 and Table E.3.3.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

Table 6.3: Test parameters for Maximum Input Level

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–25	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	–19	dB
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm		

6.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.3.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001.

6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

6.4.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the centre frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receive filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receive filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.4.2 Minimum Requirements

For the UE of power class 3 and 4, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.4.1. This test condition is equivalent to the ACS value 33 dB.

Table 6.4.1: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–103	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–92.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
I_{oac} (modulated)	–52	dBm / 3.84 MHz
F_{uw} (offset)	–5 or +5	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm		

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.5.1.

Note: The I_{oac} (modulated) signal consists of common channels needed for tests and 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

6.4.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the test parameters specified in Table 6.4.1.

The lack of the ACS decreases the coverage area when other transmitter exists in the adjacent channel.

6.4.4 Method of test

6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.4.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.4.2.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the parameters of the interference signal generator as shown in Table 6.4.2.
2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.4.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001.

Table 6.4.2: Test parameters for Adjacent Channel Selectivity

Parameter	Level / Status	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–103	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–92.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
I_{oac} (modulated)	–52	dBm / 3.84 MHz
F_{uw} (offset)	–5 or +5	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

6.5 Blocking Characteristics

6.5.1 Definition and applicability

The blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the spurious response or the adjacent channels, without this unwanted input signal causing a degradation of the performance of the receiver beyond a specified limit. The blocking performance shall apply at all frequencies except those at which a spurious response occur.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.5.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.5.1 and Table 6.5.2. For Table 6.5.2 up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.6.1.

Note: $I_{blocking}$ (modulated) consists of common channels and 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

Table 6.5.1: Test parameters for In-band blocking characteristics

Parameter	10 MHz offset	15 MHz offset	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114	–114	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7	–103.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$I_{blocking}$ (modulated)	–56	–44	dBm / 3.84 MHz
F_{uw} (offset)	+10 or –10	+15 or –15	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm			

Table 6.5.2: Test parameters for Out of band blocking characteristics

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114	–114	–114	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7	–103.7	–103.7	dBm / 3.84MHz
$I_{blocking}$ (CW)	–44	–30	–15	dBm
F_{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	2050 < f < 2095 2185 < f < 2230	2025 < f < 2050 2230 < f < 2255	1 < f < 2025 2255 < f < 12750	MHz
F_{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(b)	1870 < f < 1915 2005 < f < 2050	1845 < f < 1870 2050 < f < 2075	1 < f < 1845 2075 < f < 12750	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm				
For operation in bands referenced in 4.2(a), 2095<f<2110 MHz and 2170<f<2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 6.4 and table 6.5.1 shall be applied.				
For operation in bands referenced in 4.2(b), 1915<f<1930 MHz and 1990<f<2005 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 6.4 and table 6.5.1 shall be applied				

6.5.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.5.1 and Table 6.5.2. For Table 6.5.2 up to (24) exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each assigned frequency channel when measured using a 1 MHz step size.

The lack of the blocking ability decreases the coverage area when other transmitter exists (except in the adjacent channels and spurious response).

6.5.4 Method of test

6.5.4.1 Initial conditions

For in-band case:

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

For out-of-band case:

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: 1 arbitrary frequency selected between low and high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.5.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.5.3 and Table 6.5.4.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.5.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the parameters of the CW generator or the interference signal generator as shown in Table 6.5.3 and Table 6.5.4. For Table 6.5.4, the frequency step size is 1 MHz.

2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

3) For Table 6.5.4, record the frequencies for which BER exceed the test requirements.

6.5.5 Test requirements

For Table 6.5.3, the measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001. For Table 6.5.4, the measured BER, derived in step 2) shall not exceed 0.001 except for the spurious response frequencies, recorded in step 3). The number of spurious response frequencies, recorded in step 3) shall not exceed 24.

Table 6.5.3: Test parameters for In-band blocking characteristics

Parameter	10 MHz offset	15 MHz offset	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114	–114	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7	–103.7	dBm / 3.84 MHz
$I_{blocking}$ (modulated)	–56	–44	dBm / 3.84 MHz
F_{uw} (offset)	+10 or –10	+15 or –15	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm			

Table 6.5.4: Test parameters for Out of band blocking characteristics

Parameter	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114	–114	–114	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7	–103.7	–103.7	dBm / 3.84MHz
$I_{blocking}$ (CW)	–44	–30	–15	dBm
F_{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	2050 < f < 2095 2185 < f < 2230	2025 < f < 2050 2230 < f < 2255	1 < f < 2025 2255 < f < 12750	MHz
F_{uw} For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(b)	1870 < f < 1915 2005 < f < 2050	1845 < f < 1870 2050 < f < 2075	1 < f < 1845 2075 < f < 12750	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm				
For operation in bands referenced in 4.2(a), 2095<f<2110 MHz and 2170<f<2185 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 6.4 and table 6.5.3 shall be applied.				
For operation in bands referenced in 4.2(b), 1915<f<1930 MHz and 1990<f<2005 MHz, the appropriate in-band blocking or adjacent channel selectivity in subclause 6.4 and table 6.5.3 shall be applied				

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

6.6 Spurious Response

6.6.1 Definition and applicability

Spurious response is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of an unwanted CW interfering signal at any other frequency at which a response is obtained i.e. for which the blocking limit is not met.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.6.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.6.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.7.1.

Table 6.6.1: Test parameters for Spurious Response

Parameter	Level	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7	dBm / 3.84MHz
$I_{blocking}$(CW)	–44	dBm
F_{uw}	Spurious response frequencies	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm		

6.6.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.6.1.

The lack of the spurious response ability decreases the coverage area when other unwanted interfering signal exists at any other frequency.

6.6.4 Method of test

6.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.6.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.6.2.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.6.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the parameter of the CW generator as shown in Table 6.6.2. The spurious response frequencies are determined in step 3) of section 6.5.4.2.
2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.6.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 2), shall not exceed 0.001.

Table 6.6.2: Test parameters for Spurious Response

Parameter	Level	Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114	dBm / 3.84MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7	dBm / 3.84MHz
$I_{blocking}$(CW)	–44	dBm
F_{uw}	Spurious response frequencies	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm		

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics

6.7.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receiver a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.7.2 Minimum Requirements

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.7.1.

The normative reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.8.1.

Note: I_{ouw2} (modulated) consists of common channels and 16 dedicated data channels. The channelisation codes for data channels are chosen optimally to reduce peak to average ratio (PAR). All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other.

Table 6.7.1: Test parameters for Intermodulation Characteristics

Parameter	Level		Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114		dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7		dBm / 3.84 MHz
I_{ouw1} (CW)	–46		dBm
I_{ouw2} (modulated)	–46		dBm / 3.84 MHz
F_{uw1} (offset)	10	-10	MHz
F_{uw2} (offset)	20	-20	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm			

6.7.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE BER does not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 6.7.1.

The lack of the intermodulation response rejection ability decreases the coverage area when two or more interfering signals, which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal, exist.

6.7.4 Method of test

6.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect the SS to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.7.
2) A call is set up according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 6.7.2.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

6.7.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the parameters of the CW generator and interference signal generator as shown in Table 6.7.2.
2) Measure the BER of DCH received from the UE at the SS.

6.7.5 Test requirements

The measured BER, derived in step 1), shall not exceed 0.001.

Table 6.7.2: Test parameters for Intermodulation Characteristics

Parameter	Level		Unit
DPCH_Ec	–114		dBm / 3.84 MHz
$\hat{I}_{or}$	–103.7		dBm / 3.84 MHz
I_{ouw1} (CW)	–46		dBm
I_{ouw2} (modulated)	–46		dBm / 3.84 MHz
F_{uw1} (offset)	10	-10	MHz
F_{uw2} (offset)	20	-20	MHz
1. For Power class 3, the average transmit output power shall be +20 dBm 2. For Power class 4, the average transmit output power shall be +18 dBm			

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

6.8 Spurious Emissions

6.8.1 Definition and applicability

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the UE antenna connector.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

6.8.2 Minimum Requirements

The power of any narrow band CW spurious emission shall not exceed the maximum level specified in Table 6.8.1 and Table 6.8.2.

Table 6.8.1: General receiver spurious emission requirements

Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	100 kHz	-57 dBm	
1GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-47 dBm	

Table 6.8.2: Additional receiver spurious emission requirements

	Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	1920 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1980 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	Mobile transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	Mobile receive band

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 7.9.1.

6.8.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE spurious emission meets the specifications described in subclause 6.8.2.

Excess spurious emissions increase the interference to other systems.

6.8.4 Method of test

6.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: low range, mid range, high range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect a spectrum analyzer (or other suitable test equipment) to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.8.
2) RF parameters are setup according to Table [TBD].
3) UE shall be camped on a cell
4) UE shall perform Location Registration (LR) before the test procedure in subclause 6.8.4.2, but not during it.
5) Neighbour cell list shall be empty.
6) Paging repetition period and DRX cycle shall be set to minimum (shortest possible time interval).

6.8.4.2 Procedure

1) Sweep the spectrum analyzer (or equivalent equipment) over a frequency range and measure the average power of spurious emission.

6.8.5 Test requirements

The all measured spurious emissions, derived in step 1), shall not exceed the maximum level specified in Table 6.8.3 and Table 6.8.4.

Table 6.8.3: General receiver spurious emission requirements

Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	100 kHz	-57 dBm	
1GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75 GHz	1 MHz	-47 dBm	

Table 6.8.4: Additional receiver spurious emission requirements

For operation in frequency bands as defined in subclause 4.2(a)	Frequency Band	Measurement Bandwidth	Maximum level	Note
	1920 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1980 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	Mobile transmit band in URA_PCH, Cell_PCH and idle state
	2110 MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170 MHz	3.84 MHz	-60 dBm	Mobile receive band

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

7 Performance requirements

7.1 General

The performance requirements for the UE in this clause are specified for the measurement channels specified in Annex C and Table 7.1.1, the propagation conditions specified in 7.1.2 and the Down link Physical channels specified in Annex D. Unless stated otherwise, DL power control is OFF.

The method for Block Error Ratio (BLER) measurement is specified in [4] TS 34.109.

Table 7.1.1: Bit / Symbol rate for Test Channel

Type of User Information	User bit rate	DL DPCH symbol rate	UL DPCH bit rate
12.2 kbps reference measurement channel	12.2 kbps	30 ksps	60 kbps
64/144/384 kbps reference measurement channel	64 kbps	120 ksps	240 kbps
	144 kbps	240 ksps	480 kbps
	384 kbps	480 ksps	960 kbps

The common RF test conditions of Performance requirement are defined in Annex E.3.3, and each test conditions in this clause (clause 7) should refer Annex E.3.3. Individual test conditions are defined in the paragraph of each test.

7.1.1 Measurement Configurations

In all measurements UE should transmit with maximum power while receiving signals from Node B. Transmission Power Control is always disable during the measurements. Chip Rate is specified to be 3.84 MHz.

It as assumed that fields inside DPCH have the same energy per PN chip. Also, if the power of S-CCPCH is not specified in the test parameter table, it should be set to zero. The power of OCNS should be adjusted that the power ratios (E_c/I_{or}) of all specified forward channels add up to one.

Measurement configurations for different scenarios are shown in Figure A.9, Figure A.10 and Figure A.11.

7.2 Demodulation in Static Propagation conditions

7.2.1 Demodulation of Dedicated Channel (DCH)

7.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristic of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in the static environment is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). BLER is specified for each individual data rate of the DCH. DCH is mapped into the Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.2.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.2.1.2. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

Table 7.2.1.1: DCH parameters in static propagation conditions

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–1				dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12,2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.2.1.2: DCH requirements in static propagation conditions

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–16.6 dB	10^{-2}
2	–13.1 dB	10^{-1}
	–12.8 dB	10^{-2}
3	–9.9 dB	10^{-1}
	–9.8 dB	10^{-2}
4	–5.6 dB	10^{-1}
	–5.5 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.2.3.1.

7.2.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a static propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a BLER not exceeding a specified value.

7.2.1.4 Method of test

7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1. Connect the SS and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.9.
2. Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3. Set the test parameters for test 1-5 as specified in Table 7.2.1.1.
4. Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

7.2.1.4.2 Procedures

1. Measure BLER of DCH.

7.2.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.2.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.2.1.2.

7.3 Demodulation of DCH in Multi-path Fading Propagation conditions

7.3.1 Single Link Performance

7.3.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristics of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in different multi-path fading environments are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BLER is measured for the each of the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.3.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.3.1.1, 7.3.1.3, 7.3.1.5, 7.3.1.7 and 7.3.1.9 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.3.1.2, 7.3.1.4, 7.3.1.6, 7.3.1.8 and 7.3.1.10. These requirements are applicable for TFCS size 16.

Table 7.3.1.1: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	9				dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.3.1.2: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–15.0 dB	10^{-2}
2	–13.9 dB	10^{-1}
	–10.0 dB	10^{-2}
3	–10.6 dB	10^{-1}
	–6.8 dB	10^{-2}
4	–6.3 dB	10^{-1}
	–2.2 dB	10^{-2}

Table 7.3.1.3: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 2)

Parameter	Test 5	Test 6	Test 7	Test 8	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–3	–3	3	6	dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.3.1.4: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 2)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
5	–7.7 dB	10^{-2}
6	–6.4 dB	10^{-1}
	–2.7 dB	10^{-2}
7	–8.1 dB	10^{-1}
	–5.1 dB	10^{-2}
8	–5.5 dB	10^{-1}
	–3.2 dB	10^{-2}

Table 7.3.1.5: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 3)

Parameter	Test 9	Test 10	Test 11	Test 12	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–3	–3	3	6	dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.3.1.6: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
9	–11.8 dB	10^{-2}
10	–8.1 dB	10^{-1}
	–7.4 dB	10^{-2}
	–6.8 dB	10^{-3}
11	–9.0 dB	10^{-1}
	–8.5 dB	10^{-2}
	–8.0 dB	10^{-3}
12	–5.9 dB	10^{-1}
	–5.1 dB	10^{-2}
	–4.4 dB	10^{-3}

Table 7.3.1.7: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1) with S-CPICH

Parameter	Test 13	Test 14	Test 15	Test 16	Unit
Phase reference	S-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	9				dB
I_{oc}	-60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.3.1.8: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 1) with S-CPICH

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
13	-15.0 dB	10^{-2}
14	-13.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-10.0 dB	10^{-2}
15	-10.6 dB	10^{-1}
	-6.8 dB	10^{-2}
16	-6.3 dB	10^{-1}
	-2.2 dB	10^{-2}

Table 7.3.1.9: DCH parameters in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 6)

Parameter	Test 9	Test 10	Test 11	Test 12	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	-3	-3	3	6	dB
I_{oc}	-60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.3.1.10: DCH requirements in multi-path fading propagation conditions (Case 6)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
9	-8.8 dB	10^{-2}
10	-5.1 dB	10^{-1}
	-4.4 dB	10^{-2}
	-3.8 dB	10^{-3}
11	-6.0 dB	10^{-1}
	-5.5 dB	10^{-2}
	-5.0 dB	10^{-3}
12	-2.9 dB	10^{-1}
	-2.1 dB	10^{-2}
	-1.4 dB	10^{-3}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.3.1.1.

7.3.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a multi-path fading propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a BLER not exceeding a specified value.

7.3.1.4 Method of test

7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1. Connect the SS, multi-path fading simulator and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
2. Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3. Set the test parameters for test 1-15 as specified Table 7.3.1.1, Table 7.3.1.3, Table 7.3.1.5, Table 7.3.1.7 and Table 7.3.1.9.
4. Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
5. Setup fading simulators as fading condition case 1, case 2, case 3 and case 6, which are described in Table D.2.2.1

7.3.1.4.2 Procedures

1. Measure BLER of DCH.

7.3.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.3.1.1, Table 7.3.1.3, Table 7.3.1.5, Table 7.3.1.7 and Table 7.3.1.9 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.3.1.2, Table 7.3.1.4, Table 7.3.1.6, Table 7.3.1.8 and Table 7.3.1.10.

7.4 Demodulation of DCH in Moving Propagation conditions

7.4.1 Single Link Performance

7.4.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive single link performance of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in dynamic moving propagation conditions are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BLER is measured for the each of the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.4.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.4.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.4.1.2.

Table 7.4.1.1: DCH parameters in moving propagation conditions

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–1		dB
I_{oc}	–60		dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	kbps

Table 7.4.1.2: DCH requirements in moving propagation conditions

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–14.5 dB	10^{-2}
2	–10.9 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.4.1.1.

7.4.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a moving propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a BLER not exceeding a specified value.

7.4.1.4 Method of test

7.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1. Connect the SS and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
2. Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3. Set the test parameters as specified in Table 7.4.1.1.
4. Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
5. Setup fading simulator as moving propagation condition, which is described in clause D.2.3.

7.4.1.4.2 Procedures

1. Measure BLER of DCH.

7.4.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.4.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.4.1.2.

7.5 Demodulation of DCH in Birth-Death Propagation conditions

7.5.1 Single Link Performance

7.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive single link performance of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in dynamic birth-death propagation conditions are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values. BLER is measured for the each of the individual data rate specified for the DPCH. DCH is mapped into Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.5.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.5.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.5.1.2.

Table 7.5.1.1: DCH parameters in birth-death propagation conditions

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–1		dB
I_{oc}	–60		dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	kbps

Table 7.5.1.2: DCH requirements in birth-death propagation conditions

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–12.6 dB	10^{-2}
2	-8.7 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.5.1.1.

7.5.1.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the receiver to receive a predefined test signal, representing a birth-death propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a BLER not exceeding a specified value.

7.5.1.4 Method of test

7.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1. Connect the SS and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
2. Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3. Set the test parameters as specified in Table 7.5.1.1.
4. Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
5. Setup fading simulator as birth-death propagation condition, which is described in clause D.2.4.

7.5.1.4.2 Procedures

1. Measure BLER of DCH.

7.5.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.5.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.5.1.2.

7.6 Demodulation of DCH in downlink Transmit diversity modes

7.6.1 Demodulation of DCH in open-loop transmit diversity mode

7.6.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristic of the Dedicated Channel (DCH) in open loop transmit diversity mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.6.1.2.

Table 7.6.1.1: Test parameters for DCH reception in a open-loop transmit diversity scheme (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	9	dB
I_{oc}	–60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information data rate	12.2	kbps

Table 7.6.1.2: Test requirements for DCH reception in open-loop transmit diversity scheme

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ **(antenna 1/2)**	BLER
1	–16.8 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.6.1.1.

7.6.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the Node B while open loop transmit diversity is enabled during the connection.

7.6.1.4 Method of test

7.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.12.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.6.1.1 and Table E 3.4.
4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
5) Activate open loop Tx diversity function.
6) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in Table D.2.2.1.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.6.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure BLER in points specified in Table 7.6.1.2.

7.6.1.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.6.1.2.

7.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode

7.6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The receive characteristic of the dedicated channel (DCH) in closed loop transmit diversity mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER). DCH is mapped into in Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH).

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.2.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.2.1 the average downlink $DPCH\_E_c$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.6.2.2.

Table 7.6.2.1: Test Parameters for DCH Reception in closed loop transmit diversity mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1 (Mode 1)	Test 2 (Mode 2)	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	9	9	dB
I_{oc}	–60	–60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information data rate	12.2	12.2	kbps
Feedback error ratio	4	4	%

Table 7.6.2.2: Test requirements for DCH reception in feedback transmit diversity mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ (see note)	BLER
1	–18.0 dB	10^{-2}
2	–18.3 dB	10^{-2}
Note: This is the total power from both antennas. Power sharing between antennas are closed loop mode dependent as specified in TS25.214.		

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.6.2.1.

7.6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the Node B while closed loop transmit diversity is enabled during the connection.

7.6.2.4 Method of test

7.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.12.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.6.2.1 and Table E 3.5.
4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
5) Activate closed loop Tx diversity function.
6) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in Table D.2.2.1.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.6.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure BLER in points specified in Table 7.6.2.2.

7.6.2.5 Test Requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.2.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.6.2.2.

7.6.3 Demodulation of DCH in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control mode

7.6.3.1 Definition and applicability

The bit error characteristics of UE receiver is determined in Site Selection Diversity Transmission Power Control (SSDT) mode. Two Node B emulators are required for this performance test. The delay profiles of signals received from different base stations are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chip periods.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.6.3.2 Minimum requirements

The downlink physical channels and their relative power to Ior are the same as those specified in clause E.3.3 irrespective of Node Bs and the test cases. DPCH_Ec/Ior value applies whenever DPDCH in the cell is transmitted. In Test 1 and Test 3, the received powers at UE from two Node Bs are the same, while 3dB offset is given to one that comes from one of Node Bs for Test 2 and Test 4 as specified in Table 7.6.3.1.

For the parameters specified in Table 7.6.3.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.6.3.2.

Table 7.6.3.1: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT mode (Propagation condition: Case 1)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$	0	-3	0	0	dB
$\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	0	0	0	-3	dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	kbps
Feedback error rate*	4	4	4	4	%
Number of FBI bits assigned to "S" Field	1	1	2	2	
Code word Set	Long	Long	Short	Short	

*NOTE: Feedback error rate is defined as FBI bit error rate.

Table 7.6.3.2: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during SSDT Mode

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–7.5 dB	10^{-2}
2	–6.5 dB	10^{-2}
3	–10.5 dB	10^{-2}
4	–9.2 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.6.3.1.

7.6.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that UE reliably demodulates the DPCH of the selected Node B while site selection diversity is enabled during soft handover.

7.6.3.4 Method of test

7.6.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect two SS's, multi-path fading simulators and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.11.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure, and RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.6.3.1 and Table 7.6.3.2.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
4) Activate SSDT function.
5) Set up fading simulators as fading condition case 1, which is described in Table D.2.2.1.

7.6.3.4.2 Procedure

Measure BLER in points specified in Table 7.6.3.2..

7.6.3.5 Test Requirements

BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.6.3.2.

7.7 Demodulation in Handover conditions

7.7.1 Demodulation of DCH in Inter-Cell Soft Handover

7.7.1.1 Definition and applicability

The bit error ratio characteristics of UE is determined during an inter-cell soft handover. During the soft handover a UE receives signals from different Base Stations. A UE has to be able to demodulate two P-CCPCH channels and to combine the energy of DCH channels. Delay profiles of signals received from different Base Stations are assumed to be the same but time shifted by 10 chips.

The receive characteristics of the different channels during inter-cell handover are determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values.

The UE shall be tested only according to the data rate, supported. The data-rate-corresponding requirements shall apply to the UE.

7.7.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.7.1.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER shown in Table 7.7.1.2.

Table 7.7.1.1: DCH parameters in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH				
$\hat{I}_{or1}/I_{oc}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}/I_{oc}$	0	0	3	6	dB
I_{oc}	-60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2	64	144	384	kbps

Table 7.7.1.2: DCH requirements in multi-path propagation conditions during Soft Handoff (Case 3)

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER
1	–15.2 dB	10^{-2}
2	–11.8 dB	10^{-1}
	–11.3 dB	10^{-2}
3	–9.6 dB	10^{-1}
	–9.2 dB	10^{-2}
4	–6.0 dB	10^{-1}
	–5.5 dB	10^{-2}

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.7.1.1.

7.7.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the BLER does not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.7.1.2.

7.7.1.4 Method of test

7.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

[TBD]

7.7.1.4.2 Procedures

1) Connect the SS, multi-path fading simulator and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.11.

2) Set up the call.

3) Set the test parameters for test 1-5 as specified in Table 7.7.1.1.

4) Count, at the SS, the number of information blocks transmitted and the number of correctly received information blocks at the UE.

5) Measure BLER of DCH channel.

7.7.1.5 Test requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.7.1.1 the BLER shall not exceed the value at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.7.1.2.

7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands from radio links of different radio link sets

7.7.2.1 Definition and applicability

When a UE is in soft handover, multiple TPC commands may be received in each slot from different cells in the active set. In general, the TPC commands transmitted in the same slot in the different cells may be different and need to be combined to give TPC_cmd as specified in [5] TS25.214, in order to determine the required uplink power step.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.7.2.2 Minimum requirements

Test parameters are specified in Table 7.7.2.1. The delay profiles of the signals received from the different cells are the same but time-shifted by 10 chips.

For Test 1, the uplink power changes between adjacent slots shall be as shown in Table 7.7.2.2 over the 4 consecutive slots. Note that this case is without an additional noise source I_{oc}.

For Test 2, the Cell1 and Cell2 TPC patterns are repeated a number of times. If the transmitted power of a given slot is increased compared to the previous slot, then a variable "Transmitted power UP" is increased by one, otherwise a variable "Transmitted power DOWN" is increased by one. The requirements for "Transmitted power UP" and "Transmitted power DOWN" are shown in Table 7.7.2.3.

Table 7.7.2.1: Parameters for TPC command combining

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
Phase reference	P-CPICH		-
DPCH_Ec/Ior	–12		dB
$\hat{I}_{or1}$ and $\hat{I}_{or2}$	–60		dBm / 3.84 MHz
I_{oc}	-	-60	dBm / 3.84 MHz
Power-Control-Algorithm	Algorithm 1		-
Cell 1 TPC commands over 4 slots	{0,0,1,1}		-
Cell 2 TPC commands over 4 slots	{0,1,0,1}		-
Information Data Rate	12.2		Kbps
Propagation condition	Static without AWGN source I_{oc}	Multi-path fading case 3	-

Table 7.7.2.2: Requirements for Test 1

Test Number	Required power changes over the 4 consecutive slots
1	Down, Down, Down, Up

Table 7.7.2.3: Requirements for Test 2

Test Number	Ratio (Transmitted power UP) / (Total number of slots)	Ratio (Transmitted power DOWN) / (Total number of slots)
2	≥0.25	≥0.5

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.7.2.1.

7.7.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the combining of TPC commands received in soft handover results in TPC_cmd being derived so as to meet the requirements stated in Tables 7.7.2.2 and 7.7.2.3.

7.7.2.4 Method of test

7.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect two SS's to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.13.
2) Set the test parameters as specified in Table 7.7.2.1 for Test 1.
3) Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.
4) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.
5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding the generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.7.2.4.2 Procedures

1) Before proceeding with paragraph (2), set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –10±9dBm. This may be achieved by setting the downlink signal ($\hat{I}_{or}$) to yield an appropriate open loop output power and/or by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SSs.
2) Send the following sequences of TPC commands in the downlink from each SS over a period of 5 timeslots:

	Downlink TPC commands				
	Slot #0	Slot #1	Slot #2	Slot #3	Slot #4
SS1	0	0	0	1	1
SS2	0	0	1	0	1

3) Measure the average output power at the UE antenna connector in timeslots # 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.
4) End test 1 and disconnect UE.
5) Connect two SS's and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.11.
6) Initialise variables "Transmitted power UP" and "Transmitted power DOWN" to zero.
7) Set the test parameters as specified in Table 7.7.2.1 for Test 2.
8) Set up a call according to the Generic Call Setup procedure.
9) Signal the uplink DPCH power control parameters to use Algorithm 1 and a step size of 1dB.
10) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
11) Perform the following steps a) to d) [15] times:
    a) Before proceeding with step b), set the output power of the UE, measured at the UE antenna connector, to be in the range –10±9dBm. This may be achieved by generating suitable downlink TPC commands from the SSs.
    b) Send the following sequences of TPC commands in the downlink from each SS over a period of 33 timeslots:

	Downlink TPC commands
SS1	1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1
SS2	1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1

    c) Measure the average output power at the UE antenna connector in each timeslot, not including the 25µs transient periods at the start and end of each slot.

d) For each timeslot from the 2nd timeslot to the 33rd timeslot inclusive:

- if the average power in that timeslot is greater than or equal to the average power in the previous timeslot plus 0.5dB, increment “Transmitted power UP” by 1;

- if the average power in that timeslot is less than or equal to the average power in the previous timeslot minus 0.5dB, increment “Transmitted power DOWN” by 1.

7.7.2.5 Test requirements

1) In Step 2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #1 shall be less than or equal to the average power in slot #0 minus 0.5dB.

2) In Step 2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #2 shall be less than or equal to the average power in slot #1 minus 0.5dB.

3) In Step 2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #3 shall be less than or equal to the average power in slot #2 minus 0.5dB.

4) In Step 2) of subclause 7.7.2.4.2, the average power in slot #4 shall be greater than or equal to the average power in slot #3 plus 0.5dB.

5) At the end of the test, "Transmitted power UP" shall be greater than or equal to [95] and "Transmitted power DOWN" shall be greater than or equal to [210].

NOTE: The test limits in requirements (4) and (5) have been computed to give a confidence level of [99.7]% that a UE which follows the core requirements will pass. The number of timeslots has been chosen to get a good compromise between the test time and the risk of passing a bad UE.

7.8 Power control in downlink

Power control in the downlink is the ability of the UE receiver to converge to required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible in downlink . If a BLER target has been assigned to a DCCH (See Annex C.3), then it has to be such that outer loop is based on DTCH and not on DCCH.

7.8.1 Power control in the downlink, constant BLER target

7.8.1.1 Definition and applicability

Power control in the downlink is the ability of the UE receiver to converge to required link quality set by the network while using as low power as possible in downlink. If a BLER target has been assigned to a DCCH (See Annex C.3), then it has to be such that outer loop is based on DTCH and not on DCCH. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.8.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.8.1.1 the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power measured values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 7.8.1.2 more than 90% of the time. BLER shall be as shown in Table 7.8.1.2. Power control in downlink is ON during the test.

Table 7.8.1.1: Test parameter for downlink power control, constant BLER target

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	9	-1	dB
I_{oc}	–60		dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2		kbps
Target quality on DTCH	0.01		BLER
Propagation condition	Case 4		
Maximum_DL_Power *	7		dB
Minimum_DL_Power *	-18		dB
Limited_Power_Raise_Used	"Not used"		-

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [9].

Table 7.8.1.2: Requirements in downlink power control, constant BLER target

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Unit
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	-16.0	-9.0	dB
Measured quality on DTCH	0.01±30%	0.01±30%	BLER

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.1.1.

7.8.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE receiver is capable of converging to required link quality set by network while using as low power as possible.

7.8.1.4 Method of test

7.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.

2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.

3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.8.1.1.

4) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

5) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in Table 7.8.1.1. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE. SS response time for UE TPC commands shall be one slot. At the same time BLER is measured. This is continued until the target quality value on DTCH is met, within the minimum accuracy requirement.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.8.1.4.2 Procedure

1) After the target quality on DTCH is met, BLER is measured. Simultaneously the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power averaged over one slot is measured. This is repeated until adequate amount of measurements is done to reach the required confidence level.

2) The measured quality on DTCH (BLER) and the measured downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot are compared to limits in Table 7.8.1.2.

7.8.1.5 Test Requirements

a) The measured quality on DTCH does not exceed the values in Table 7.8.1.2.

b) The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the values in Table 7.8.1.2 more than 90% of the time.

7.8.2 Power control in the downlink, initial convergence

7.8.2.1 Definition and applicability

This requirement verifies that DL power control works properly during the first seconds after DPCH connection is established. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.8.2.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.8.2.1 the downlink DPCH_Ec/Ior power measured values, which are averaged over 50 ms, shall be within the range specified in Table 7.8.2.2 more than 90% of the time. T1 equals to 500 ms and it starts 10 ms after the DPDCH connection is initiated. T2 equals to 500 ms and it starts when T1 has expired. Power control is ON during the test.

Table 7.8.2.1: Test parameters for downlink power control, initial convergence

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Target quality value on DTCH	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1	BLER
Initial DPCH_Ec/Ior	-5.9	-25.9	-2.1	-22.1	dB
Information Data Rate	12.2	12.2	64	64	kbps
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	-1				dB
I_{oc}	-60				dBm/3.84 MHz
Propagation condition	Static				
Maximum_DL_Power *	7				dB
Minimum_DL_Power *	-18				dB
Limited_Power_Raise_Used	"Not used"				

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [9]

Table 7.8.2.2: Requirements in downlink power control, initial convergence

Parameter	Test 1 and Test 2	Test 3 and Test 4	Unit
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ during T1	-18.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -11.9	-15.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -8.1	dB
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ during T2	-18.9 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -14.9	-15.1 ≤ DPCH_Ec/Ior ≤ -11.1	dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.2.1.

7.8.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that DL power control works properly during the first seconds after DPCH connection is established.

7.8.2.4 Method of test

7.8.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.

7.8.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Set up call using test parameters according to Table 7.8.2.1.
2) Measure $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power averaged over 50 ms during T1. T1 starts 10 ms after DPDCH connection is initiated and T1 equals to 500 ms.
3) Measure $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power averaged over 50 ms during T2. T2 starts, when T1 has expired and T2 equals to 500 ms.

7.8.2.5 Test Requirements

a) The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values shall be within the range specified in Table 7.8.2.2 during T1 more than 90% of the time.
b) The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values shall be within the range specified in Table 7.8.2.2 during T2 more than 90% of the time.

7.8.3 Power control in the downlink, wind up effects

7.8.3.1 Definition and applicability

This requirement verifies that, after the downlink maximum power is limited in the UTRAN and it has been released again, the downlink power control in the UE does not have a wind up effect, i.e. the required DL power has increased during time period the DL power was limited. The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.8.3.2 Minimum requirements

This test is run in three stages where stage 1 is for convergence of the power control loop, in stage two the maximum downlink power for the dedicated channel is limited not to be higher than the parameter specified in Table 7.8.3.1. All parameters used in the three stages are specified in Table 7.8.3.1. The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power measured values, which are averaged over one slot, during stage 3 shall be lower than the value specified in Table 7.8.3.2 more than 90% of the time. Power control of the UE is ON during the test.

Table 7.8.3.1: Test parameter for downlink power control, wind-up effects

Parameter	Test 1			Unit
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	
Time in each stage	>15	5	0.5	s
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	5			dB
I_{oc}	-60			dBm/3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2			kbps
Quality target on DTCH	0.01			BLER
Propagation condition	Case 4			
Maximum_DL_Power *	7	-6.2	7	dB
Minimum_DL_Power *	-18			dB
Limited_Power_Raise_ Used	"Not used"			-

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [9]

Table 7.8.3.2: Requirements in downlink power control, wind-up effects

Parameter	Test 1, stage 3	Unit
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	-13.3	dB

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.8.3.1.

7.8.3.3 Test purpose

To verify that the UE downlink power control does not require too high downlink power during a period after the downlink power is limited by the UTRAN.

7.8.3.4 Method of test

7.8.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.
2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
4) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.8.3.1. Stage 1 is used for the power control to converge and during Stage 2 the maximum downlink power is limited by UTRAN.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.8.3.4.2 Procedure

1) Measure $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power during stage 3 according to Table 7.8.3.1.

7.8.3.5 Test Requirements

The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be lower than the level specified in table 7.8.3.2 during stage 3 more than 90% of the time.

7.9 Downlink compressed mode

Downlink compressed mode is used to create gaps in the downlink transmission, to allow the UE to make measurements on other frequencies.

7.9.1 Single link performance

7.9.1.1 Definition and applicability

The receiver single link performance of the Dedicated Traffic Channel (DCH) in compressed mode is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) and transmitted DPCH_Ec/Ior power in the downlink.

The compressed mode parameters are given in clause C.5. Tests 1 and 2 are using Set 1 compressed mode pattern parameters from Table C.5.1 in clause C.5 while tests 3 and 4 are using Set 2 compressed mode patterns from the same table.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

7.9.1.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.9.1 the downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power measured values, which are averaged over one slot, shall be below the specified value in Table 7.9.2 more than 90% of the time. The measured quality on DTCH shall be as required in Table 7.9.2.

Downlink power control is ON during the test. Uplink TPC commands shall be error free. System simulator shall increase the transmitted power during compressed frames by the same amount that UE is expected to increase its SIR target during those frames.

Table 7.9.1: Test parameter for downlink compressed mode

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
Delta SIR1	0	3	0	3	dB
Delta SIR after1	0	3	0	3	dB
Delta SIR2	0	0	0	0	dB
Delta SIR after2	0	0	0	0	dB
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	9				dB
I_{oc}	–60				dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2				kbps
Propagation condition	Case 2				
Target quality value on DTCH	0.01				BLER
Maximum DL Power *	7				dB
Minimum DL Power *	-18				dB
Limited Power Raise Used	"Not used"				-

Note *: Power is compared to P-CPICH as specified in [9].

Table 7.9.2: Requirements in downlink compressed mode

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Unit
$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	-14.8	No requirements	-15.4	No requirements	dB
Measured quality of compressed and recovery frames	No requirements	<0.001	No requirements	<0.001	BLER
Measured quality on DTCH	0.01 ± 30 %				BLER

The reference for this requirement is [1] TS 25.101 subclause 8.9.1.1.

7.9.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the reception of DPCH in a UE while downlink is in a compressed mode. The UE needs to preserve the BLER using sufficient low DL power. It is also verified that UE applies the Delta SIR values, which are signaled from network, in its outer loop power control algorithm.

7.9.1.4 Method of test

7.9.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1) Connect SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10.

2) Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.

3) RF parameters are set up according to Table 7.9.1. SS shall increase the transmitted power during compressed mode frames by the same amount that UE is expected to increase its SIR target during those frames

4) Set compressed mode parameters according to Table C.5.1. Tests 1 and 2 are using Set 1 compressed mode pattern parameters and while tests 3 and 4 are using Set 2 compressed mode pattern parameters.

5) Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.

6) SS signals to UE target quality value on DTCH as specified in Table 7.9.1. Uplink TPC commands shall be error free. SS will vary the physical channel power in downlink according to the TPC commands from UE. SS response time for UE TPC commands shall be one slot. At the same time BLER is measured. This is continued until the target quality value on DTCH is met, within the minimum accuracy requirement.

See [3] TS 34.108 and [4] TS 34.109 for details regarding generic call setup procedure and loopback test.

7.9.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Test 1: Measure quality on DTCH and $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot.

2) Test 2: Measure quality on DTCH and quality of compressed and recovery frames.

3) Test 3: Measure quality on DTCH and $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot.

4) Test 4: Measure quality on DTCH and quality of compressed and recovery frames.

7.9.1.5 Test requirements

a) Test 1: The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot shall be below the values in Table 7.9.2 more than 90% of the time. The measured quality on DTCH shall be as required in Table 7.9.2.

b) Test 2: Measured quality on DTCH and measured quality of compressed and recovery frames do not exceed the values in Table 7.9.2.

c) Test3: The downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power values averaged over one slot shall be below the values in Table 7.9.2 more than 90% of the time. The measured quality on DTCH shall be as required in Table 7.9.2.

d) Test 4: Measured quality on DTCH and measured quality of compressed and recovery frames do not exceed the values in Table 7.9.2.

7.10 Blind transport format detection

7.10.1 Definition and applicability

Performance of Blind transport format detection is determined by the Block Error Ratio (BLER) values and by the measured average transmitted DPCH_Ec/Ior value.

7.10.2 Minimum requirements

For the parameters specified in Table 7.10.1 the average downlink $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ power shall be below the specified value for the BLER and FDR shown in Table 7.10.2.

Table 7.10.1: Test parameters for Blind transport format detection

Parameter	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Test 6	Unit
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	–1			–3			dB
I_{oc}	–60						dBm / 3.84 MHz
Information Data Rate	12.2 (rate 1)	7.95 (rate 2)	1.95 (rate 3)	12.2 (rate 1)	7.95 (rate 2)	1.95 (rate 3)	kbps
propagation condition	static			multi-path fading case 3			-
TFCI	off						-

Table 7.10.2: The Requirements for DCH reception in Blind transport format detection

Test Number	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	BLER	FDR
1	–17.7dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
2	–17.8dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
3	–18.4dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
4	–13.0dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
5	–13.2dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}
6	–13.8dB	10^{-2}	10^{-4}

* The value of DPCH_Ec/Ior, Ioc, and Ior/Ioc are defined in case of DPCH is transmitted

Note: In the test, 9 deferent Transport Format Combinations (Table.7.10.3) are sent during the call set up procedure, so that UE has to detect correct transport format in this 9 candidates.

Table.7.10.3: Transport format combinations informed during the call set up procedure in the test

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
DTCH	12.2k	10.2k	7.95k	7.4k	6.7k	5.9k	5.15k	4.75k	1.95k
DCCH					2.4k				

7.10.3 Test purpose

To verify the ability of the blind transport format detection to receive a predefined test signal, representing a static propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) and false transport format detection ratio (FDR) not exceeding a specified value.

To verify the ability of the blind transport format detection to receive a predefined test signal, representing a malti-path propagation channel for the wanted and for the co-channel signals from serving and adjacent cells, with a block error ratio (BLER) and false transport format detection ratio (FDR) not exceeding a specified value.

7.10.4 Method of test

7.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.9 in the case for test 1-3. Connect the SS, multipath fading simulator and an AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connector as shown in Figure A.10 in the case of test 4-6.
2. Set up a call according to the Generic call setup procedure.
3. Set the test parameters for test 1-6 as specified Table 7.10.1 and Table 7.10.2.
4. Enter the UE into loopback test mode and start the loopback test.
5. In the case of test 4-6, Setup fading simulator as fading condition case 3 which are described in Table D.2.2.1.

7.10.4.2 Procedure

Measure BLER and FDR of DCH.

7.10.5 Test requirements

BLER and FDR shall not exceed the values at the DPCH_Ec/Ior specified in Table 7.10.2.

8 Requirements for support of RRM

8.1 General

8.2 Idle Mode Tasks

8.2.1 Cell Selection

Void.

8.2.2 Cell Re-Selection

8.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of cell selection criteria S of serving cell

8.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells

8.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency FDD cells

8.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency TDD cells

8.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT GSM cells

8.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria

8.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception

8.2.2.8 Number of cells in cell lists

8.3 UTRAN Connected mode mobility

8.3.1 FDD/FDD Soft Handover

8.3.1.1 Active set dimension

8.3.1.2 Active set update delay

8.3.1.3 Interruption Time

8.3.2 FDD/FDD Hard Handover

8.3.2.1 Hard handover delay

8.3.2.2 Interruption time

8.3.3 FDD/TDD Handover

8.3.3.1 Hard handover delay

8.3.3.2 Interruption time

8.3.4 FDD/GSM Handover

8.3.4.1 Handover delay

8.3.4.2 Interruption time

8.3.5 Cell Re-selection in CELL_FACH

8.3.5.1 Intra frequency cell reselection

8.3.5.2 Inter frequency cell reselection

8.3.5.3 FDD-TDD cell reselection

8.3.5.4 UTRAN-GSM Cell Reselection

8.3.6 Cell Re-selection in CELL_PCH

8.3.7 Cell Re-selection in URA_PCH

8.4 RRC Connection Control

8.4.1 RRC Re-establishment

8.4.2 Void

8.4.3 Random Access

8.4.3.1 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK

8.4.3.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK

8.4.3.3 Correct behaviour at Time-out

8.4.3.4 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power

8.4.4 Transport format combination selection in UE

8.5 Timing and Signalling characteristics

8.5.1 UE Transmit Timing

8.6 UE Measurements Procedures

8.6.1 General Measurements Requirements in CELL_DCH State

8.6.1.1 UE Measurement Capability

8.6.1.2 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.1.2.1 Identification of a new cell

8.6.1.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

8.6.1.2.3 Periodic Reporting

8.6.1.2.4 Event Triggered Periodic Reporting

8.6.1.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting

8.6.1.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

8.6.1.3.1 Identification of a new cell

8.6.1.3.2 Measurement period

8.6.1.3.3 Periodic Reporting

8.6.1.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting

8.6.1.4 TDD measurements

8.6.1.4.1 Identification of a new cell

8.6.1.4.2 Measurement period

8.6.1.4.3 Periodic Reporting

8.6.1.4.4 Event Triggered Reporting

8.6.1.5 GSM measurements

8.6.1.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI

8.6.1.5.2 BSIC verification

8.6.1.5.2.1 Initial BSIC identification

8.6.1.5.2.2 BSIC re-confirmation

8.6.2 Measurements in CELL_DCH State with special requirements

8.6.3 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria

8.6.4 Measurements in CELL_FACH State

8.6.4.1 UE Measurement Capability

8.6.4.2 FDD intra frequency measurements

8.6.4.2.1 Identification of a new cell

8.6.4.2.2 UE CPICH measurement capability

8.6.4.2.3 Periodic Reporting

8.6.4.2.4 Event Triggered Reporting

8.6.4.3 FDD inter frequency measurements

8.6.4.3.1 Identification of a new cell

8.6.4.3.2 Measurement period

8.6.4.3.3 Periodic Reporting

8.6.4.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting

8.6.4.4 TDD measurements

8.6.4.4.1 Identification of a new cell

8.6.4.4.2 Measurement period

8.6.4.5 GSM measurements

8.6.4.5.1 GSM carrier RSSI

8.6.4.5.2 BSIC verification

8.7 Measurements Performance Requirements

8.7.1 CPICH RSCP

8.7.1.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

8.7.1.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH_Ec power from same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.1.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1 ≥ -114 dBm.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$

Table 8.7.1.1.1.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-94...-70
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.1.1.1 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.1.1.1.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.1.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

Table 8.7.1.1.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, when the requirements are applicable. When verifying the CPICH RSCP intra frequency absolute accuracy requirement only cell 1 in Table 8.7.1.1.1.2 shall be present.

Table 8.7.1.1.1.2: CPICH RSCP Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc	dB	10.5	10.5
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io -13.7 dB = Ioc*, Note 1	*Io -13.7 dB = Ioc*, Note 1
Range 1:Io *Range 2: Io*	dBm	-94…-70 -94…-50	-94…-70 -94…-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.

1) UE is in idle mode and camped on cell 1. SS sends System Information Block type 11 message including intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria IE.

2) SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call.

3) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on CCCH.

4) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and allocates DPCH physical channels to UE.

5) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and move to CELL_DCH state.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.7.1.1.1.4.2 Procedure

CPICH RSCP measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH_Ec power.

8.7.1.1.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.1.1.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.1.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.1.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.1.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2 ≥ -114 dBm.

- $$\left| CPICH\_RSCP1\right|_{in\ dB} - CPICH\_RSCP2\Big|_{in\ dB}\Big| \leq 20dB$$

- $$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 8.7.1.1.2.1: CPICH_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	± 3	± 3	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.1.1.2 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.1.1.2.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.1.2.4 Method of test

8.7.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are on the same frequency. Table 8.7.1.1.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, when the requirements are applicable. When verifying the CPICH RSCP intra frequency relative accuracy requirement both cell 1 and 2 in Table 8.7.1.1.1.2 shall be present.

1) UE is in idle mode and camped on cell 1. SS sends System Information Block type 11 message including intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria IE.

2) SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call.

3) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on CCCH.

4) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and allocates DPCH physical channels to UE.

5) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and move to CELL_DCH state.

6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.7.1.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) CPICH RSCP measured from cell 1 is compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from cell 2.

2) The result of step 1) is compared to actual level difference of CPICH_Ec of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8.7.1.1.2.5 Test requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.1.1.2.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.1.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

8.7.1.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.1.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH RSCP measured from one cell compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.1.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.1.2.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2 ≥ -114 dBm.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dB} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dB} \right| \le 20dB$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io| ≤ 20 dB.
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$

Table 8.7.1.2.1.1: CPICH_RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 6	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.1.2.1 and A.9.1.1.2.

8.7.1.2.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH RSCP relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.1.2.1.2. This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop control and for the calculation of pathloss.

8.7.1.2.1.4 Method of test

8.7.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are on different frequencies and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in Annex C.5 [14 slots is FFS]. Table 8.7.1.2.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

When verifying the CPICH RSCP inter frequency relative accuracy requirement both cell 1 and 2 in Table 8.7.1.2.1.2 shall be present.

Table 8.7.1.2.1.2: CPICH RSCP Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc	dB	10.1	10.1
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io -10.6 dB* = *Ioc,* Note 1	*Io -10.6 dB* = *Ioc,* Note 1
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94…-70 -94…-50	-94…-70 -94…-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.			

1) UE is in idle mode and camped on cell 1. SS sends System Information Block type 11 message.
2) SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call.
3) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on CCCH.
4) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and allocates DPCH physical channels to UE.
5) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and move to CELL_DCH state.
6) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. SS requests UE to start inter frequency measurement for cell 1 and cell 2. DPCH compressed mode status info IE is set to simultaneously activate compressed mode pattern.
7) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.7.1.2.1.4.2 Procedure

1) CPICH RSCP measured from cell 1 is compared to the CPICH RSCP measured from cell 2.
2) The result of step 1) is compared to actual level difference of CPICH_Ec power of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8.7.1.2.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH RSCP measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.1.2.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.2 CPICH Ec/Io

8.7.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

8.7.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.2.1.1.1 Definition and applicability

The absolute accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH_Ec/Io power from same cell.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.1.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.2.1.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1 ≥ -114 dBm.

- $$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 8.7.2.1.1.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	± 1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.2.1.1 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.1.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.2.1.1.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.1.1.4 Method of test

8.7.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable.

When verifying the CPICH Ec/Io intra frequency absolute accuracy requirement only cell 1 in Table 8.7.2.1.1.2 shall be present.

Table 8.7.2.1.1.2: CPICH Ec/Io Intra frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 1
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc	dB	10.5	10.5
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io -13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	*Io -13.7 dB = Ioc,* Note 1
Range 1:Io *Range 2: Io*	dBm	-94…-70 -94…-50	-94…-70 -94…-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.			

1) UE is in idle mode and camped on cell 1. SS sends System Information Block type 11 message including intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria IE.
2) SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call.
3) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on CCCH.
4) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and allocates DPCH physical channels to UE.
5) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and move to CELL_DCH state.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.7.2.1.1.4.2 Procedure

CPICH Ec/Io measured from Cell 1 is compared to CPICH_Ec/Io power from same cell.

8.7.2.1.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.2.1.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.2.1.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.2.1.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2 ≥ -114 dBm.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dB} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dB} \right| \leq 20dB$
- $\left.\frac{I_o}{(\hat{I}_{or})}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$

Table 8.7.2.1.2.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	± 1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.2.1.2 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.1.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.2.1.2.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.1.2.4 Method of test

8.7.2.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. Table 8.7.2.1.1.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirements are applicable. When verifying the CPICH Ec/Io intra frequency relative accuracy requirement both cell 1 and 2 in Table 8.7.2.1.1.2 shall be present.

1) UE is in idle mode and camped on cell 1. SS sends System Information Block type 11 message including intra-frequency measurement reporting criteria IE.
2) SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call.
3) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on CCCH.
4) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and allocates DPCH physical channels to UE.
5) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and move to CELL_DCH state.
6) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.7.2.1.2.4.2 Procedure

1) CPICH Ec/Io measured from cell 1 is compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from cell 2.
2) The result of step 1) is compared to actual level difference of CPICH_Ec power of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8.7.2.1.2.5 Test requirements

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.2.1.2.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.2.2 Inter frequency measurement accuracy

8.7.2.2.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.2.2.1.1 Definition and applicability

[TBD]

8.7.2.2.1.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.2.2.1.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1 ≥ -114 dBm.
- $$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \le 20dB$$

Table 8.7.2.2.1.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	± 1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.2.2.1 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.2.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.2.2.1.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.2.1.4 Method of test

8.7.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

[TBD]

8.7.2.2.1.4.2 Procedure

[TBD]

8.7.2.2.1.5 Test requirements

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.2.2.1.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.2.2.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.2.2.2.1 Definition and applicability

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io in the inter frequency case is defined as the CPICH Ec/Io measured from one cell compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The requirements and this test apply to all types of UTRA for the FDD UE.

8.7.2.2.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The accuracy requirements in Table 8.7.2.2.2.1 are valid under the following conditions:

- CPICH_RSCP1,2 ≥ -114 dBm.
- $\left| CPICH\_RSCP1|_{in\ dB} - CPICH\_RSCP2|_{in\ dB} \right| \leq 20dB$
- | Channel 1_Io -Channel 2_Io| ≤ 20 dB.

- $$\left.\frac{I_o}{\left(\hat{I}_{or}\right)}\right|_{in\ dB} - \left.\left(\frac{CPICH\_E_c}{I_{or}}\right)\right|_{in\ dB} \leq 20dB$$

Table 8.7.2.2.2.1: CPICH_Ec/Io Inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm]
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	± 1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io ± 2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3	-94...-50

The normative reference for this requirement is [2] TS 25.133 subclause 9.1.2.2.2 and A.9.1.2.2.

8.7.2.2.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the CPICH Ec/Io relative measurement accuracy is within the specified limits in subclause 8.7.2.2.2.2. This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

8.7.2.2.2.4 Method of test

8.7.2.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; see subclauses G.2.1 and G.2.2.

Frequencies to be tested: mid range; see subclause G.2.4.

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7, detailed definition is in Annex C.5 [14 slots is FFS]. Table 8.7.2.2.2.2 defines the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

When verifying the CPICH Ec/Io inter frequency relative accuracy requirement both cell 1 and 2 in Table 8.7.2.2.2.2 shall be present.

Table 8.7.2.2.2.2: CPICH Ec/Io Inter frequency tests parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11
Îor/Ioc	dB	10.1	10.1
Ioc	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	*Io -10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1	*Io -10.6 dB = Ioc,* Note 1
Range 1:Io Range 2: Io	dBm	-94…-70 -94…-50	-94…-70 -94…-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	
NOTE 1: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor *Îor/Ioc*.			

1) UE is in idle mode and camped on cell 1. SS sends System Information Block type 11 message.

2) SS prompts the operator to make an outgoing call

3) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on CCCH.

4) SS shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP message and allocates DPCH physical channels to UE.

5) UE shall transmit a RRC CONNECTION SETUP COMPLETE message and move to CELL_DCH state.

6) SS shall transmit MEASUREMENT CONTROL message. SS requests UE to start inter frequency measurement for cell 1 and cell 2. DPCH compressed mode status info IE is set to simultaneously activate compressed mode pattern.

7) UE shall transmit a MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

8.7.2.2.2.4.2 Procedure

1) CPICH Ec/Io measured from cell 1 is compared to the CPICH Ec/Io measured from cell 2.

2) The result of step 1) is compared to actual level difference of CPICH_Ec power of Cell 1 and Cell 2.

8.7.2.2.2.5 Test requirements

The CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy shall meet the requirements in subclause 8.7.2.2.2.2.

NOTE: If the above Test Requirement differs from the Minimum Requirement then the Test Tolerance applied for this test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for this test is defined in Annex F.2 and the explanation of how the Minimum Requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance is given in Annex F.4.

8.7.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI

8.7.3.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

8.7.3.2 Relative accuracy requirement

8.7.3.3 UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement report mapping

8.7.4 GSM carrier RSSI

8.7.5 Transport channel BLER

8.7.5.1 BLER measurement requirement

8.7.5.2 Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping

8.7.6 UE transmitted power

8.7.6.1 Accuracy requirement

8.7.6.2 UE transmitted power measurement report mapping

8.7.7 SFN-CFN observed time difference

8.7.7.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement

8.7.7.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement

8.7.7.3 SFN-CFN observed time difference measurement report mapping

8.7.8 SFN-SFN observed time difference

8.7.8.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

8.7.8.1.1 Measurement requirement

8.7.8.1.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement report mapping

8.7.8.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2

8.7.8.2.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy without IPDL period active

8.7.8.2.2 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy with IPDL period active

8.7.8.2.3 Inter frequency measurement requirement accuracy

8.7.8.2.4 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement report mapping

8.7.9 UE Rx-Tx time difference

8.7.9.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1

8.7.9.1.1 Measurement requirement

8.7.9.1.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 1 measurement report mapping

8.7.9.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2

8.7.9.2.1 Measurement requirement

8.7.9.2.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference type 2 measurement report mapping

8.7.10 Observed time difference to GSM cell

8.7.10.1 Measurement requirement

8.7.10.2 Observed time difference to GSM cell measurement report mapping

8.7.11 P-CCPCH RSCP

8.7.11.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

8.7.11.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement report mapping

8.7.12 UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS

8.7.12.1 UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS measurement report mapping

Annex A (informative): Connection Diagrams

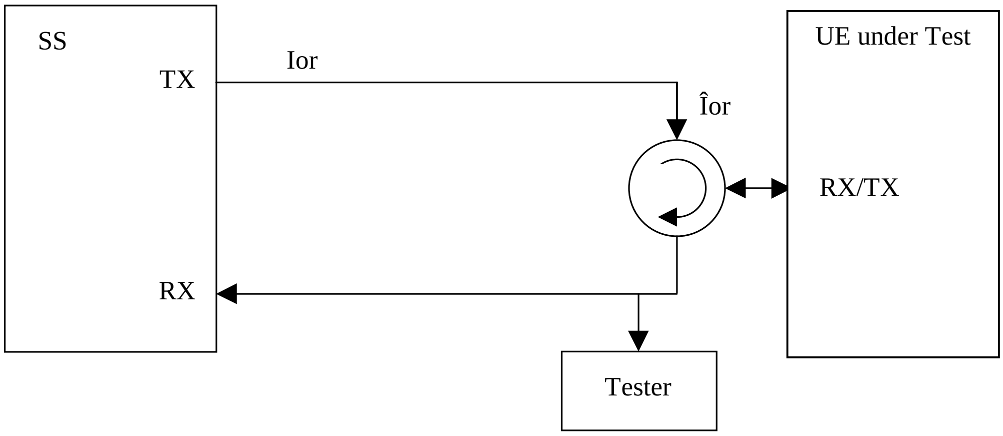


Figure A.1: Connection for Basic TX Test

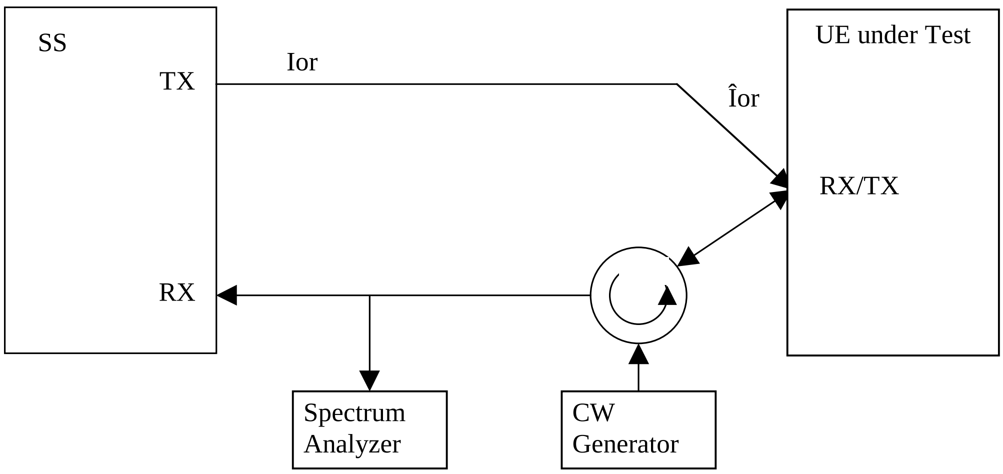


Figure A.2: Connection for TX Intermodulation Test

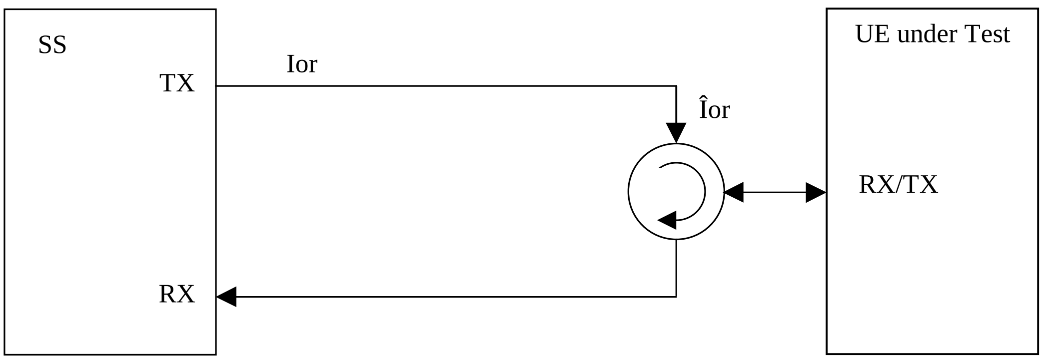


Figure A.3: Connection for Basic RX Test

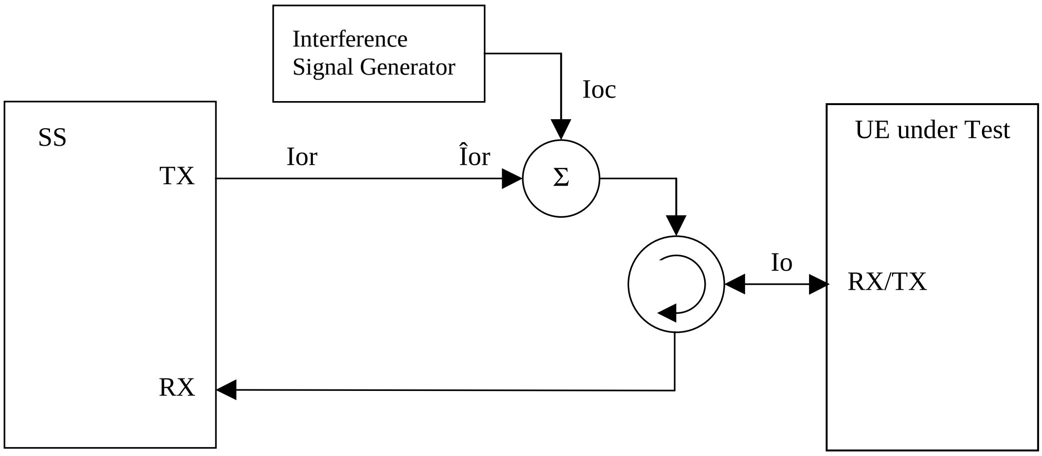


Figure A.4: Connection for RX Test with Interference

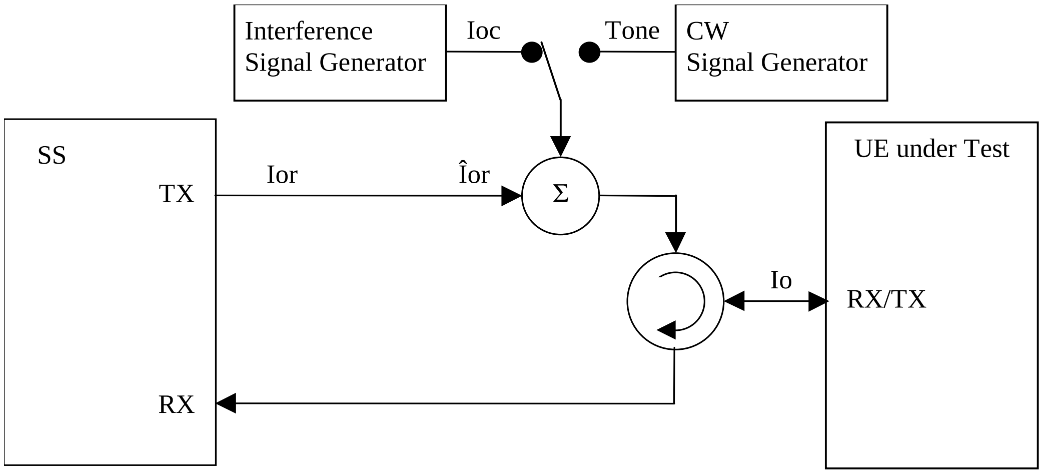


Figure A.5: Connection for RX Test with Interference or additional CW

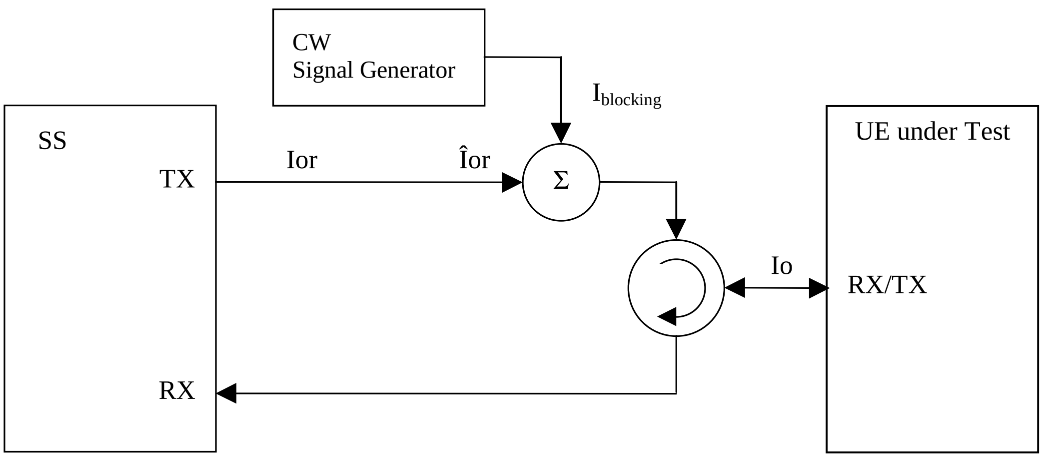


Figure A.6: Connection for RX Test with additional CW

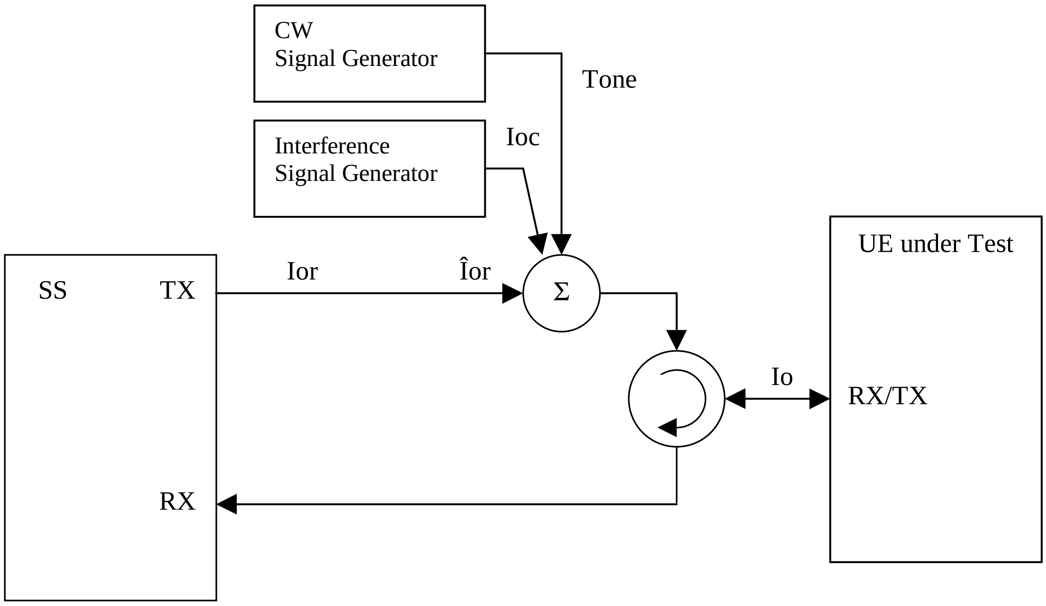


Figure A.7: Connection for RX Test with both Interference and additional CW

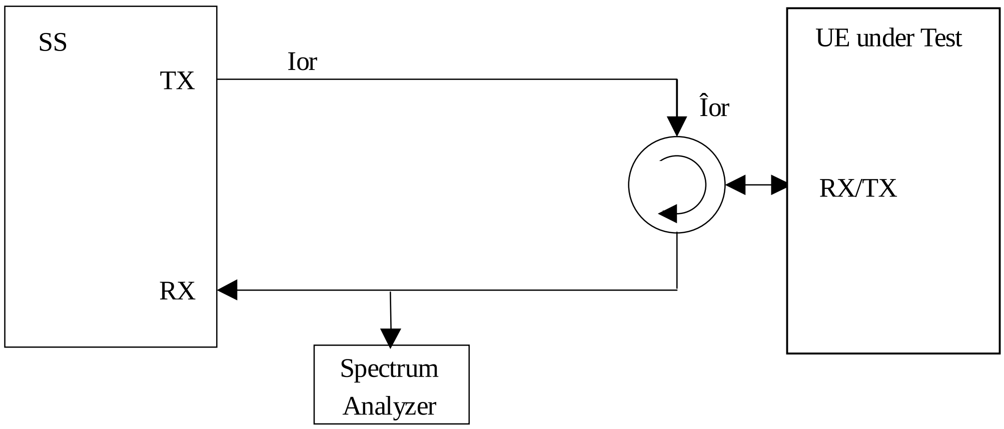


Figure A.8: Connection for Spurious Emission Test

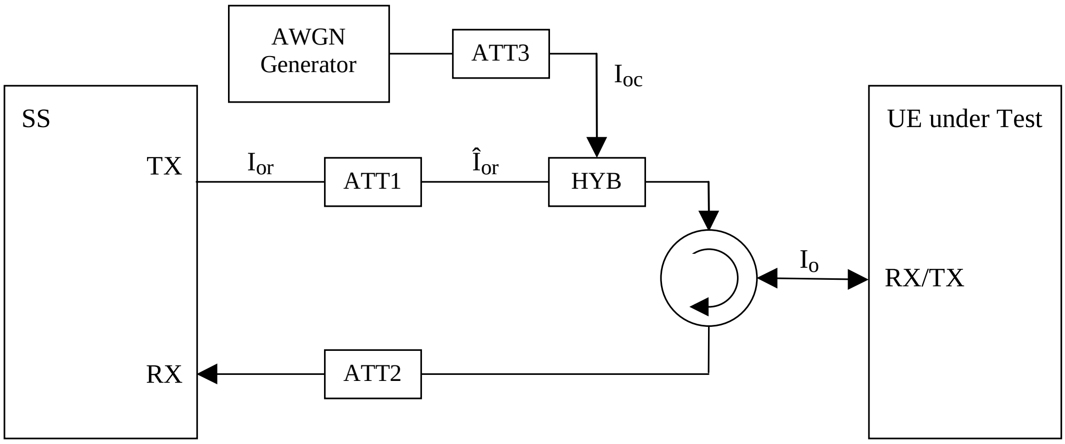


Figure A.9: Connection for Static Propagation Test

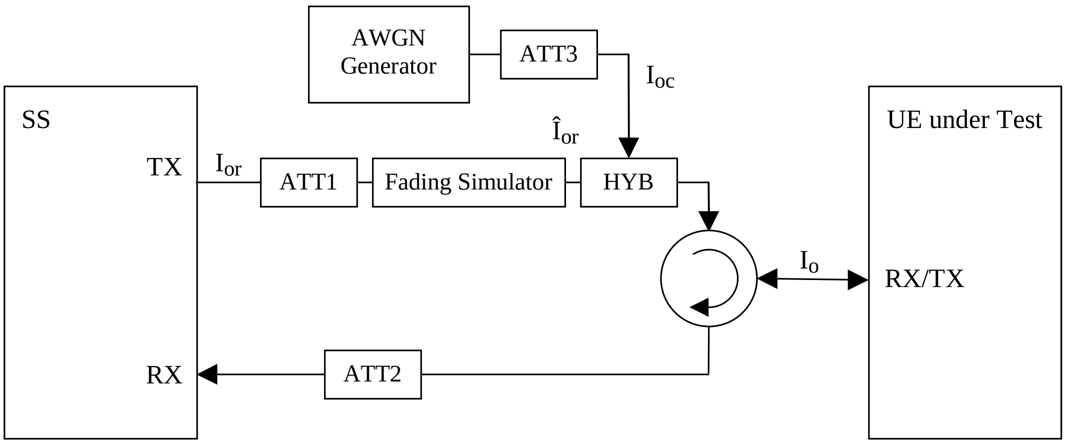


Figure A.10: Connection for Multi-path Fading Propagation Test

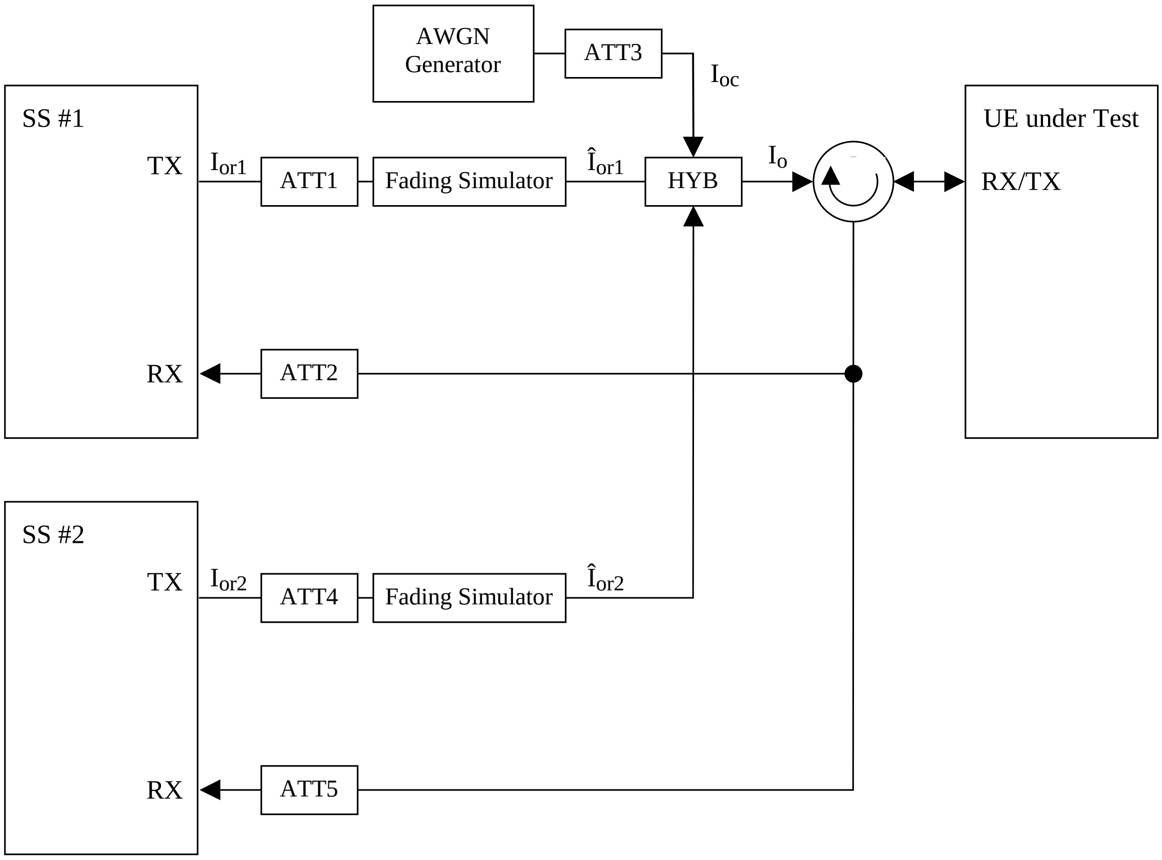


Figure A.11: Connection for Inter-Cell Soft Handover Test

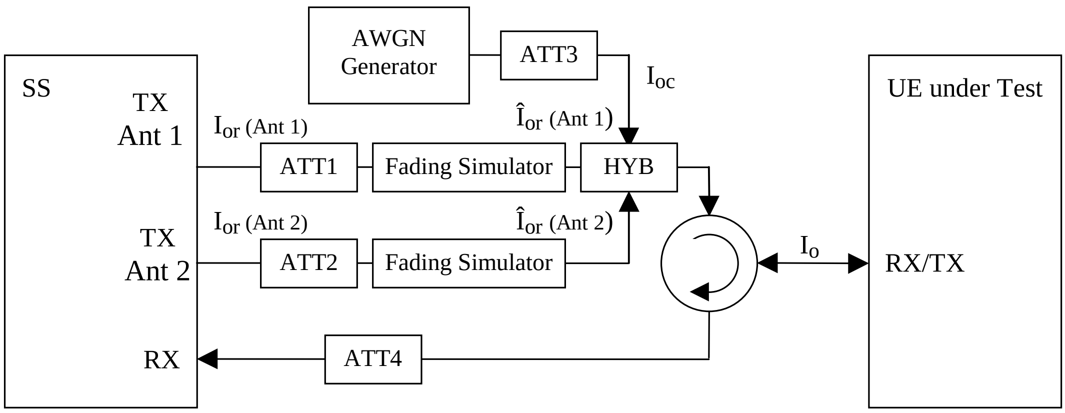


Figure A.12: Connection for Demodulation of DCH in open and closed loop transmit diversity modes

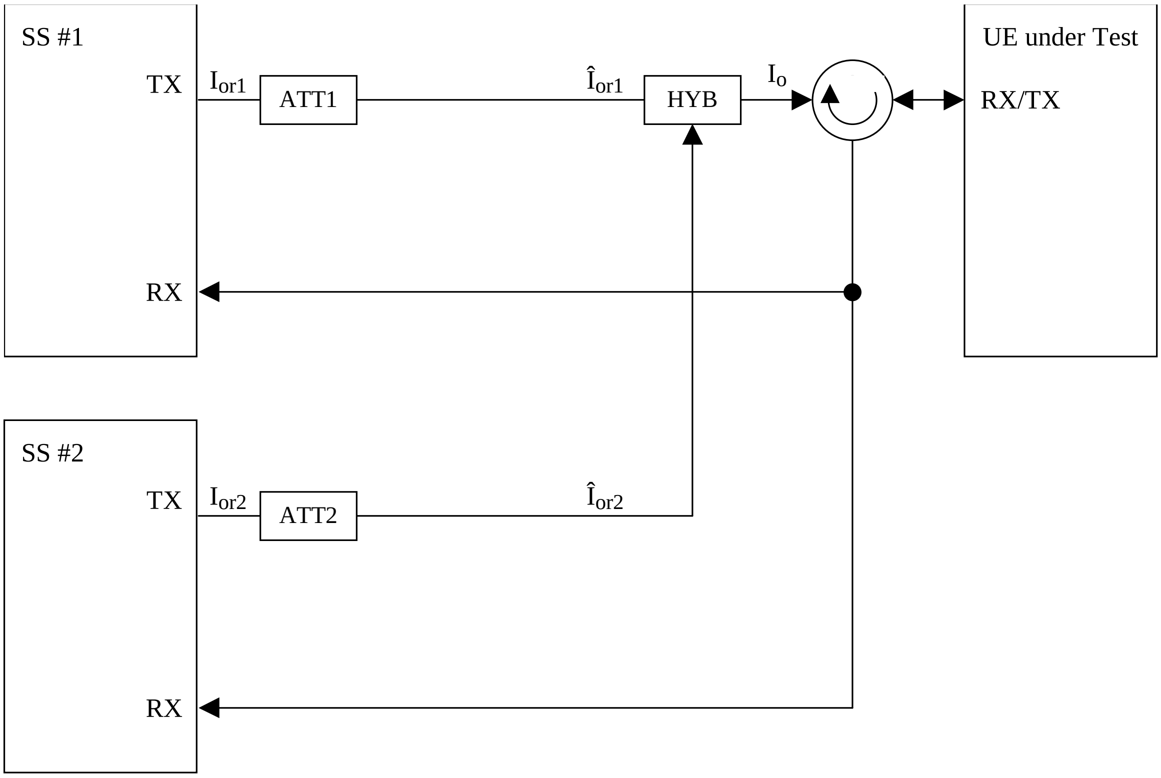


Figure A.13: Connection for Combining of TPC commands in Soft Handover Test 1

Annex B (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test

B.1 General

The global in-channel Tx test enables the measurement of all relevant parameters that describe the in-channel quality of the output signal of the Tx under test in a single measurement process.

The objective of this Annex is to list the results that shall be available from the Global In-Channel TX-Test. To aid understanding, an example algorithmic description of the measurement process is provided. It is not intended that this particular method is required. It is however required that any algorithm that is used for In-Channel TX tests should deliver the required results with the required accuracy.

All notes referred in the various subclauses of B.2 are put together in B.3.

B.2 Definition of the process

B.2.1 Basic principle

The process is based on the comparison of the actual **output signal of the TX under test**, received by an ideal receiver, with a **reference signal**, that is generated by the measuring equipment and represents an ideal error free received signal. All signals are represented as equivalent (generally complex) baseband signals.

B.2.2 Output signal of the TX under test

The output signal of the TX under test is acquired by the measuring equipment, filtered by a matched filter (RRC 0.22, correct in shape and in position on the frequency axis) and stored at one sample per chip at the Inter-Symbol-Interference free instants.

The following form represents the physical signal in the entire measurement interval:

one vector **Z**, containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

with

ns: number of symbols in the measurement interval;

sf: number of chips per symbol. (sf: spreading factor) (see Note: Symbol length)

ma: number of midamble chips (only in TDD)

B.2.3 Reference signal

The reference signal is constructed by the measuring equipment according to the relevant TX specifications.

It is filtered by the same matched filter, mentioned in B.2.2., and stored at the Inter-Symbol-Interference free instants. The following form represents the reference signal in the entire measurement interval:

one vector **R**, containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

ns, sf, ma: see B.2.2

B.2.4 void

B.2.5 Classification of measurement results

The measurement results achieved by the global in-channel TX test can be classified into two types:

- Results of type “deviation”, where the error-free parameter has a non-zero magnitude. (These are the parameters that quantify the integral physical characteristic of the signal).These parameters are:

  RF Frequency

  Power (in case of single code)

  Code Domain Power (in case of multi code)

  Timing (only for UE)

  (Additional parameters: see Note: Deviation)

- Results of type “residual”, where the error-free parameter has value zero. (These are the parameters that quantify the error values of the measured signal, whose ideal magnitude is zero). These parameters are:

  Error Vector Magnitude (EVM);

  Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE).

  (Additional parameters: see Note residual)

B.2.6 Process definition to achieve results of type “deviation”

The reference signal (**R**; see subclause B.2.3) is varied with respect to the parameters mentioned in subclause B.2.5 under "results of type deviation" in order to achieve best fit with the recorded signal under test (**Z**; see subclause B.2.2). Best fit is achieved when the RMS difference value between the signal under test and the varied reference signal is an absolute minimum. The varied reference signal, after the best fit process, will be called **R’.**

The varying parameters, leading to **R’** represent directly the wanted results of type “deviation”. These measurement parameters are expressed as deviation from the reference value with units same as the reference value.

In case of multi code, the type-“deviation”-parameters (frequency, timing and (RF-phase)) are varied commonly for all codes such that the process returns one frequency-deviation, one timing deviation, (one RF-phase –deviation).

(These parameters are <u>not</u> varied on the individual codes signals such that the process returns k frequency errors... . (k: number of codes)).

The only type-“deviation”-parameters varied individually are code powers such that the process returns k code power deviations (k: number of codes).

B.2.7 Process definition to achieve results of type “residual”

The difference between the varied reference signal (**R’**; see subclause B.2.6.) and the TX signal under test (**Z**; see subclauseB.2.2) is the error vector **E** versus time:

E = **Z – R’.**

Depending on the parameter to be evaluated, it is appropriate to represent **E** in one of the following two different forms:

<u>Form EVM</u> (representing the physical error signal in the entire measurement interval)

One vector **E**, containing N = ns x sf + ma complex samples;

ns, sf, ma: see B.2.2

Form PCDE (derived from Form EVM by separating the samples into symbol intervals)

ns time-sequential vectors **e** with sf complex samples comprising one symbol interval.

E gives results of type "residual" applying the two algorithms defined in subclauses B 2.7.1 and B 2.7.2.

B.2.7.1 Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)

The Error Vector Magnitude EVM is calculated according to the following steps:

1) Take the error vector **E** defined in subclause B.2.7 (Form EVM) and calculate the RMS value of **E**; the result will be called RMS(**E**).

2) Take the varied reference vector **R'** defined in subclause B.2.6 and calculate the RMS value of **R'**; the result will be called RMS(**R'**).

3) Calculate EVM according to:

$$EVM = \frac{RMS(E)}{RMS(R')} \times 100\%$$

(here, EVM is relative and expressed in %)

(see note TDD)

B.2.7.2 Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE)

The Peak Code Domain Error is calculated according to the following steps:

1) Take the error vectors **e** defined in subclause B.2.7 (Form PCDE)

2) Take the orthogonal vectors of the channelisation code set **C** (all codes belonging to one spreading factor) as defined in TS 25.213 and TS 25.223 (range +1, -1). (see Note: Symbol length)

3) To achieve meaningful results it is necessary to descramble **e,** leading to **e'** (see Note1: Scrambling code)

4) Calculate the inner product of **e'** with **C**. Do this for all symbols of the measurement interval and for all codes in the code space.
   This gives an array of format k x ns, each value representing an error-vector representing a specific symbol and a specific code, which can be exploited in a variety of ways.

   k: number of codes

   ns: number of symbols in the measurement interval

5) Calculate k RMS values, each RMS value unifying ns symbols within one code.
   (These values can be called "*Absolute CodeEVMs*" [Volt].)

6) Find the peak value among the k "*Absolute CodeEVMs*".
   (This value can be called "*Absolute PeakCodeEVM*" [Volt].)

7) Calculate PCDE according to:

$$10*\lg \frac{(\text{“}\mathit{Absolute\ PeakCodeEVM}\text{”})^2}{(\mathrm{RMS}(\mathbf{R}'))^2} \quad \mathrm{dB}$$

(a relative value in dB).

(see Note: Denominator)

(see Note2: Scrambling code)

(see Note IQ)

(see Note TDD)

(see Note Synch channel)

B.3 Notes

Note: Symbol length)

A general code multiplexed signal is multicode and multirate. In order to avoid unnecessary complexity, the measurement applications use a unique symbol-length, corresponding to a spreading factor, regardless of the really intended spreading factor. Nevertheless the complexity with a multicode / multirate signal can be mastered by introducing appropriate definitions.

Note: Deviation)

It is conceivable to regard more parameters as type „deviation“ e.g. Chip frequency and RF-phase.

As chip-frequency and RF-frequency are linked together by a statement in the core specifications [1] it is sufficient to process RF frequency only.

A parameter RF-phase must be varied within the best fit process (B 2.6.). Although necessary, this parameter-variation doesn’t describe any error, as the modulation schemes used in the system don’t depend on an absolute RF-phase.

Note: residual)

It is conceivable to regard more parameters as type „residual“ e.g. IQ origin offset. As it is not the intention of the test to separate for different error sources, but to quantify the quality of the signal, all such parameters are not extracted by the best fit process, instead remain part of EVM and PCDE.

Note: Denominator)

If the denominator stems from mutual time shifted signals of different code powers, (e.g. Node B, FDD) the measurement result PCDE should be expressed absolutely instead.

Note1: Scrambling Code)

In general a TX signal under test can use more than one scrambling code. Note that PCDE is processed regarding the unused channelisation - codes as well. In order to know which scrambling code shall be applied on unused channelisation -codes, it is necessary to restrict the test conditions: TX signal under test shall use exactly one scrambling code.

Note2 Scrambling Code)

To interpret the measurement results in practice it should be kept in mind that erroneous code power on unused codes is generally de-scrambled differently under test conditions and under real life conditions, whereas erroneous code power on used codes is generally de-scrambled equally under test conditions and under real life conditions. It might be indicated if a used or unused code hits PCDE.

Note IQ)

As in FDD/uplink each code can be used twice, on the I and on the Q channel, the measurement result may indicate on which channel (I or Q) PCDE occurs.

Note TDD)

EVM covers the midamble part as well as the data part; however PCDE disregards the midamble part.

Note: Synch Channel)

A Node B signal contains a physical synch channel, which is non orthogonal, related to the other DPCHs. In this context note: The code channel bearing the result of PCDE is exactly one of the DPCHs (never the synch channel). The origin of PCDE (erroneous code power) can be any DPCH and/or the synch channel.

Annex C (normative): Measurement channels

C.1 General

The measurement channels in this annex are defined to derive the requirements in clauses 5, 6 and 7. The measurement channels represent example configuration of radio access bearers for different data rates.

The measurement channel for 12.2 kbps shall be supported by any UE both in up- and downlink. Support for other measurement channels is depending on the UE Radio Access capabilities.

C.2 UL reference measurement channel

C.2.1 UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

The parameters for the 12.2 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.1.1 and Table C.2.1.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.1

Table C.2.1.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
DPDCH	60	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0	-
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	–5.46	dB
TFCI	On	-
Repetition	23	%
NOTE: Slot Format #2 is used for closed loop tests in subclause 7.6.2.		

Table C.2.1.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameters	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	244	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

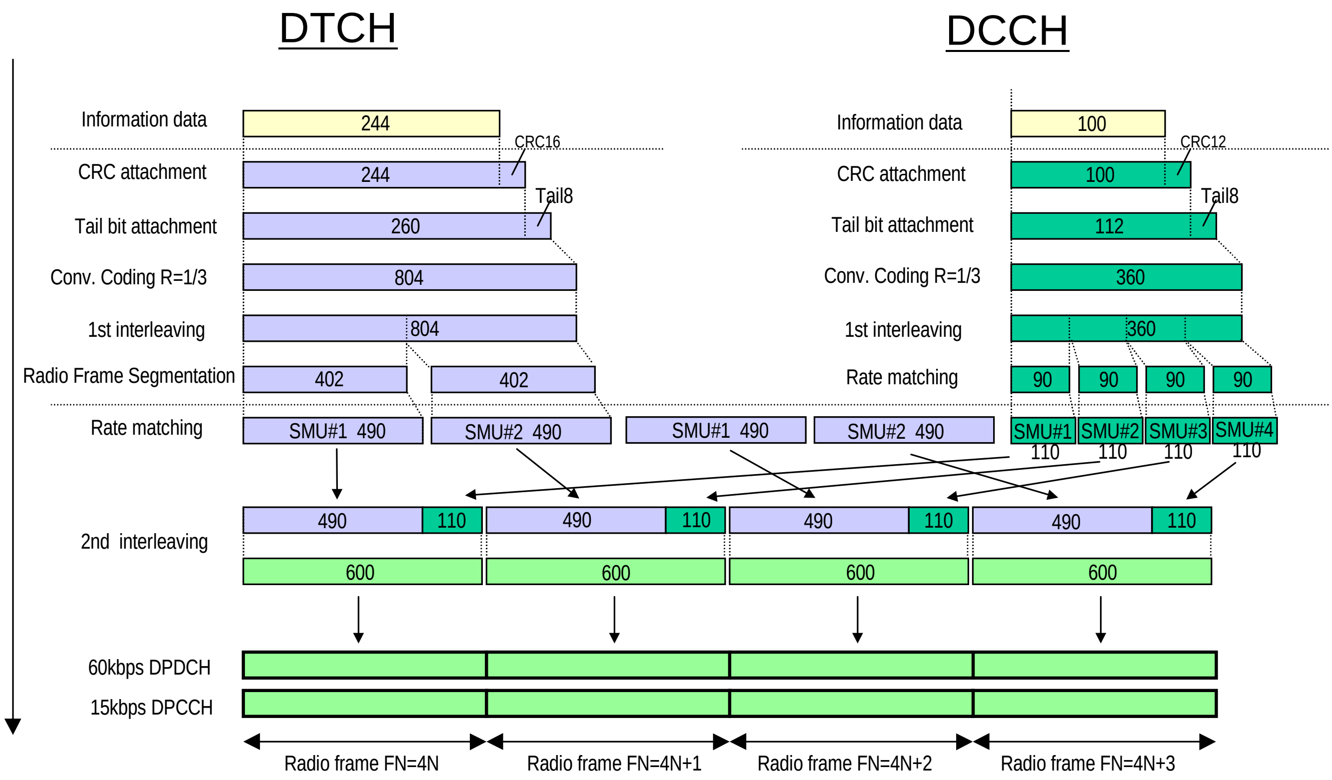


Figure C.2.1 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

C.2.2 UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

The parameters for the 64 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.2.1 and Table C.2.2.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.2. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Table C.2.2.1: UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	64	kbps
DPDCH	240	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0	-
DPCCH/DPDCH	–9.54	dB
TFCI	On	-
Repetition	18	%

Table C.2.2.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	1280	100
Transport Block Set Size	1280	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

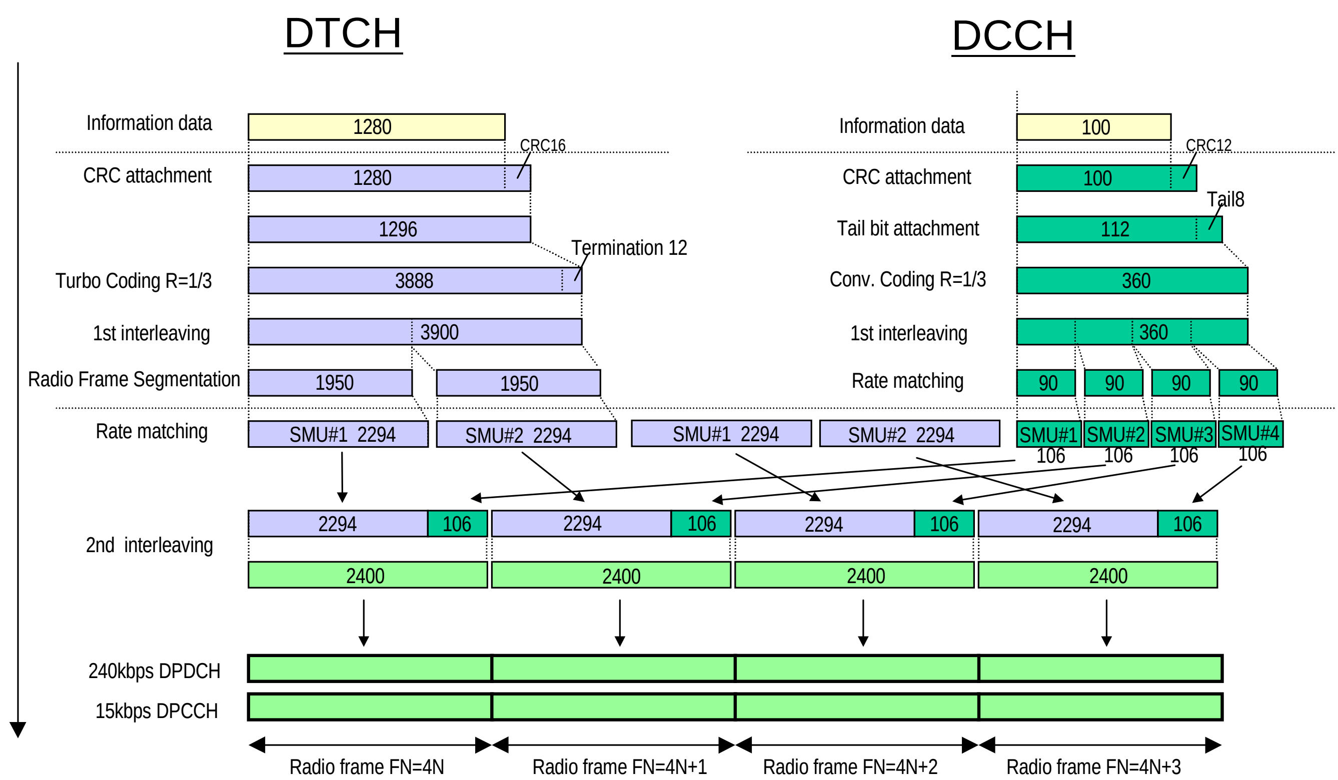


Figure C.2.2 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

C.2.3 UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

The parameters for the 144 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.3.1 and Table C.2.3.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.3. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Table C.2.3.1: UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	144	kbps
DPDCH	480	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0	-
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	–11.48	dB
TFCI	On	-
Repetition	8	%

Table C.2.3.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

Parameters	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	2880	100
Transport Block Set Size	2880	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

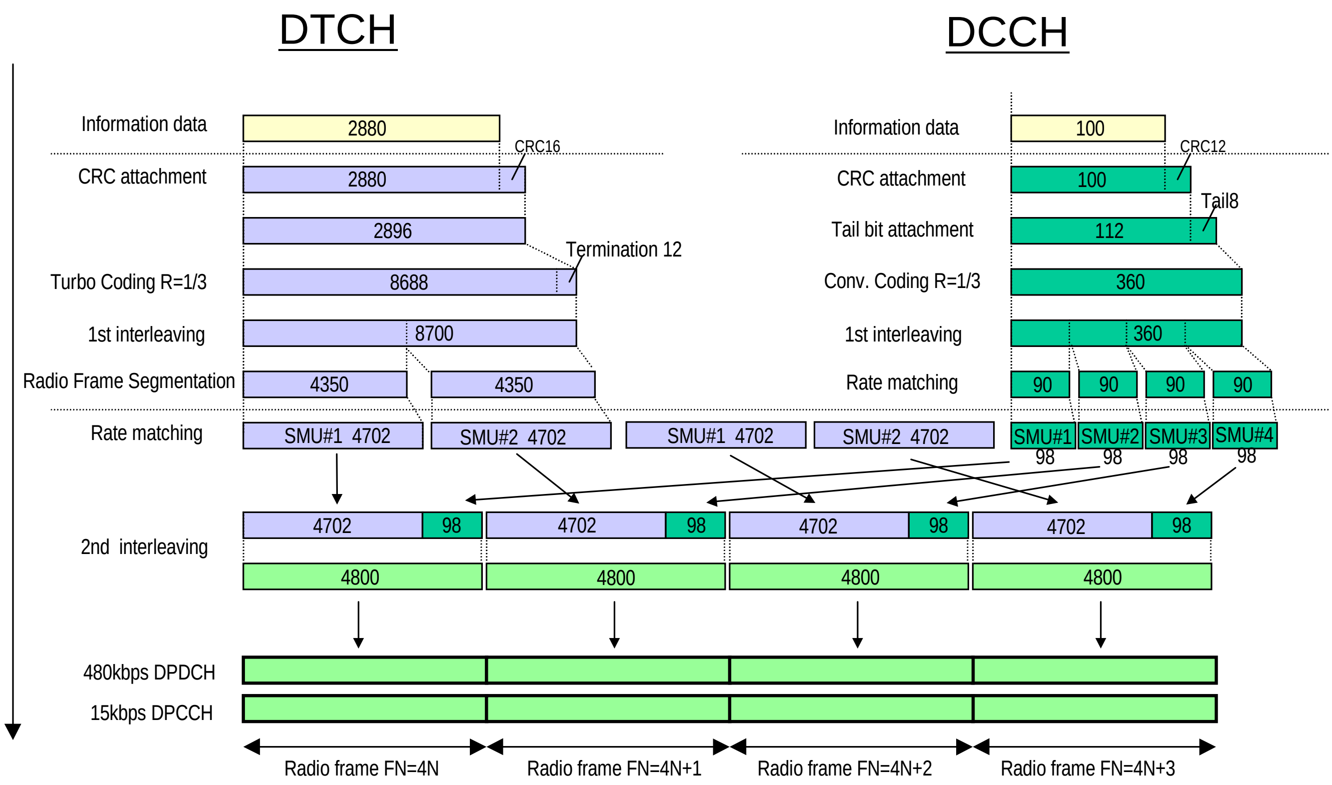


Figure C.2.3 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

C.2.4 UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

The parameters for the 384 kbps UL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.2.4.1 and Table C.2.4.2. The channel coding for information is shown in Figure C.2.4. This measurement channel is not currently used in the present document but can be used for future requirements.

Table C.2.4.1: UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	kbps
DPDCH	960	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-11.48	dB
TFCI	On	-
Puncturing	18	%

Table C.2.4.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	3840	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

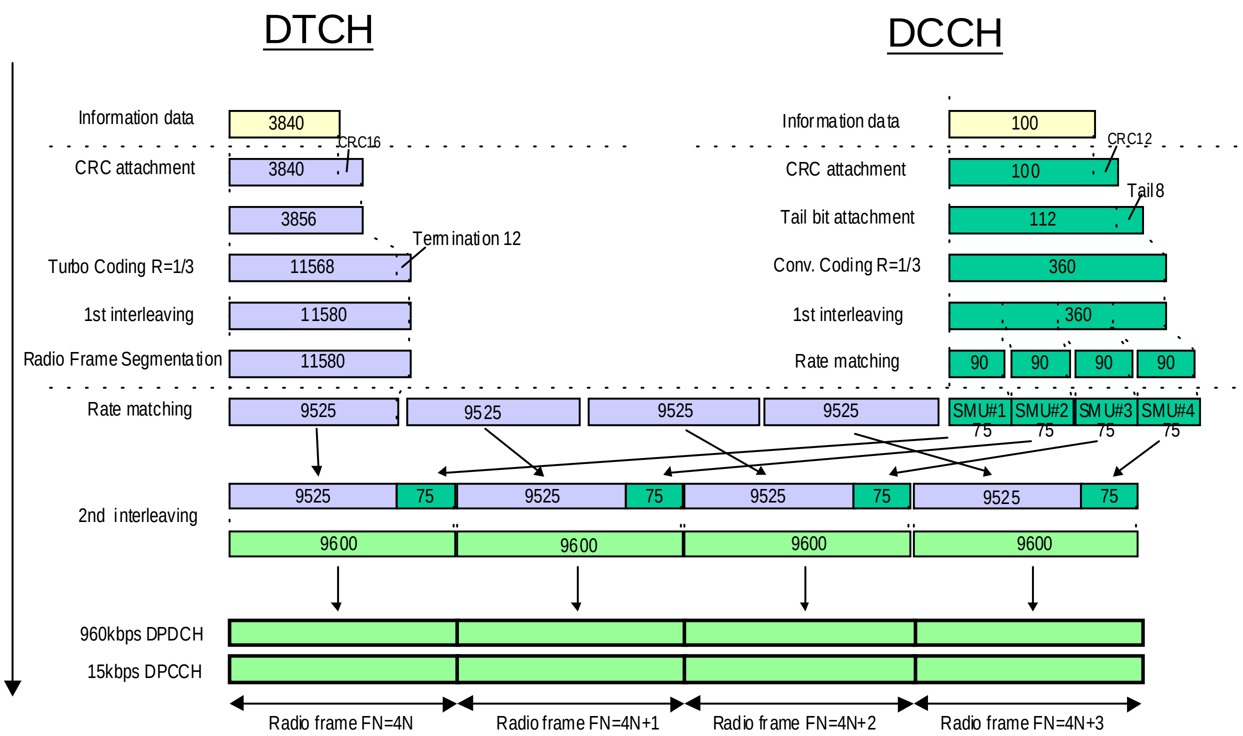


Figure C.2.4 (Informative): Channel coding of UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

C.2.5 UL reference measurement channel (768 kbps)

The parameters for the UL measurement channel for 768 kbps are specified in Table C.2.5.1 and Table C.2.5.2.

Table C.2.5.1: UL reference measurement channel, physical parameters (768 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	2*384	kbps
$DPDCH_1$	960	kbps
$DPDCH_2$	960	kbps
DPCCH	15	kbps
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-11.48	dB
TFCI	On	-
Puncturing	18	%

Table C.2.5.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (768 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	7680	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12

C.3 DL reference measurement channel

C.3.1 DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

The parameters for the 12.2 kbps DL reference measurement channel are specified in Table C.3.1 and Table C.3.2. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.1.

Table C.3.1: DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
DPCH	30	ksps
Slot Format #i	11	-
TFCI	On	
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Puncturing	14.7	%

Table C.3.2: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	244	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

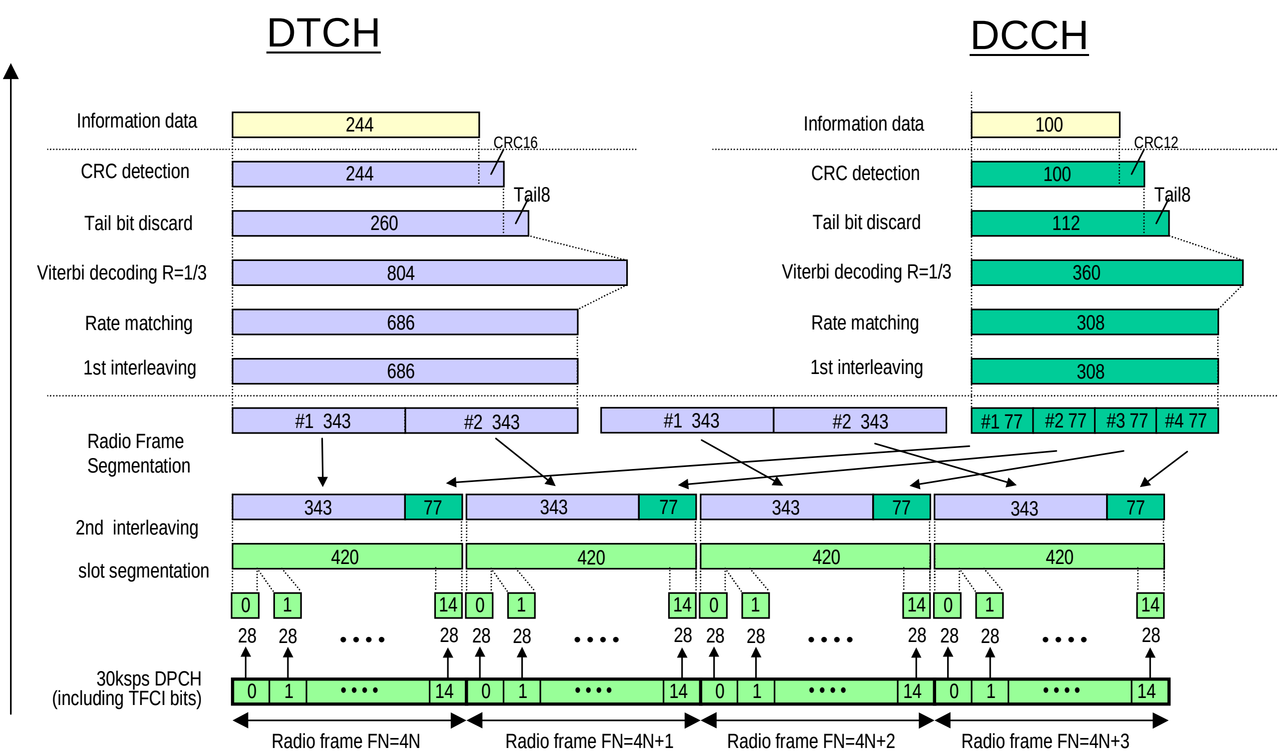


Figure C.3.1 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

C.3.2 DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps are specified in Table C.3.3 and Table C.3.4. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.2.

Table C.3.3: DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	64	kbps
DPCH	120	ksps
Slot Format #i	13	-
TFCI	On	-
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Repetition	2.9	%

Table C.3.4: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (64 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	1280	100
Transport Block Set Size	1280	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

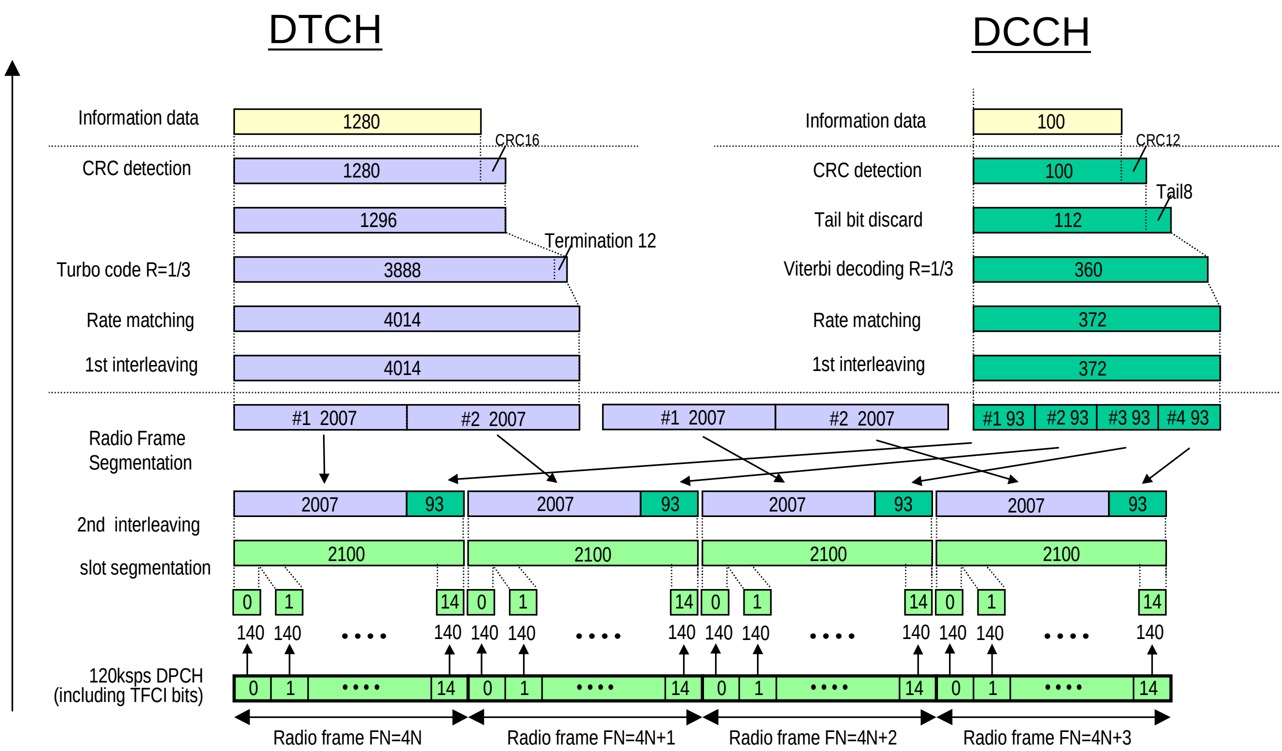


Figure C.3.2 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

C.3.3 DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps are specified in Table C.3.5 and Table C.3.6. The channel coding is detailed in Figure C.3.3.

Table C.3.5: DL reference measurement channel (144kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	144	kbps
DPCH	240	ksps
Slot Format #i	14	-
TFCI	On	
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Puncturing	2.7	%

Table C.3.6: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (144 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	2880	100
Transport Block Set Size	2880	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	fixed

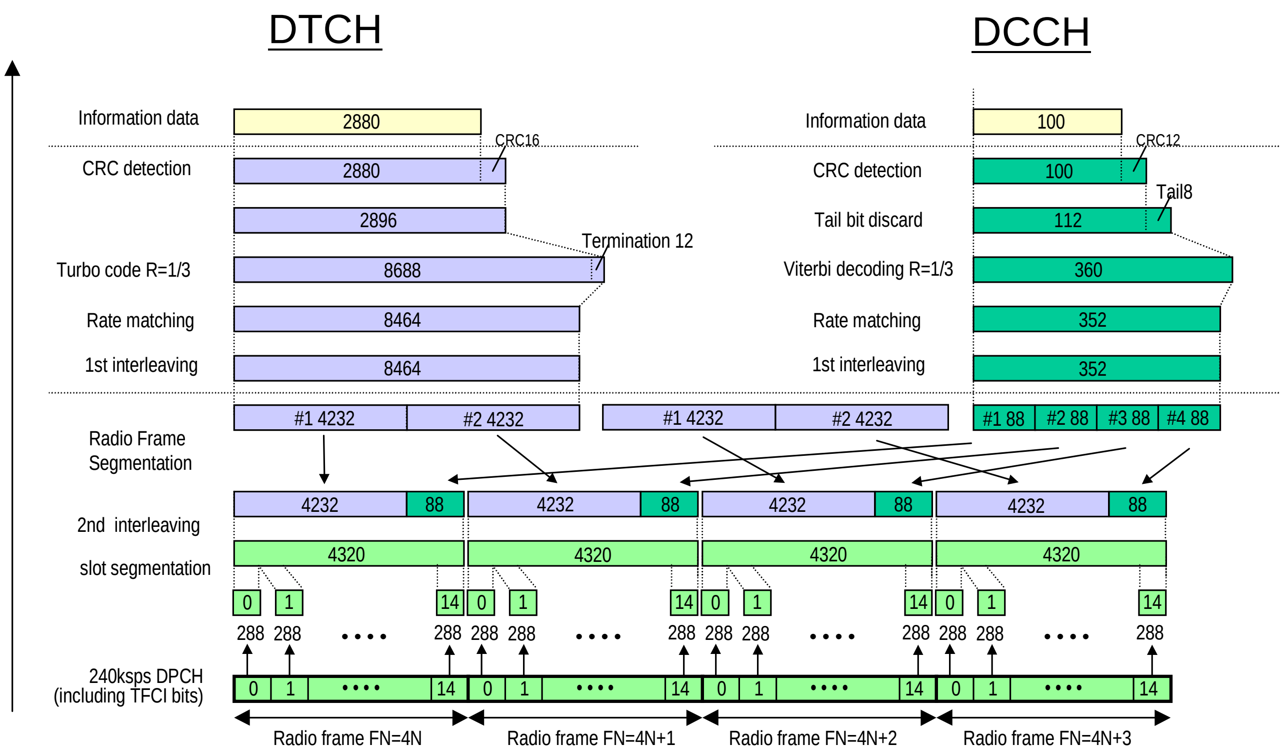


Figure C.3.3 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

C.3.4 DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

The parameters for the DL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps are specified in Table C.3.4.1 and Table C.3.4.2. The channel coding is shown for information in Figure C3.4.

Table C.3.4.1: DL reference measurement channel, physical parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	kbps
DPCH	480	ksps
Slot Format #i	15	-
TFCI	On	-
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3	0	dB
Puncturing	22	%

Table C.3.4.2: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters (384 kbps)

Parameter	DTCH	DCCH
Transport Channel Number	1	2
Transport Block Size	3840	100
Transport Block Set Size	3840	100
Transmission Time Interval	10 ms	40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Turbo Coding	Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3	1/3
Rate Matching attribute	256	256
Size of CRC	16	12
Position of TrCH in radio frame	fixed	Fixed

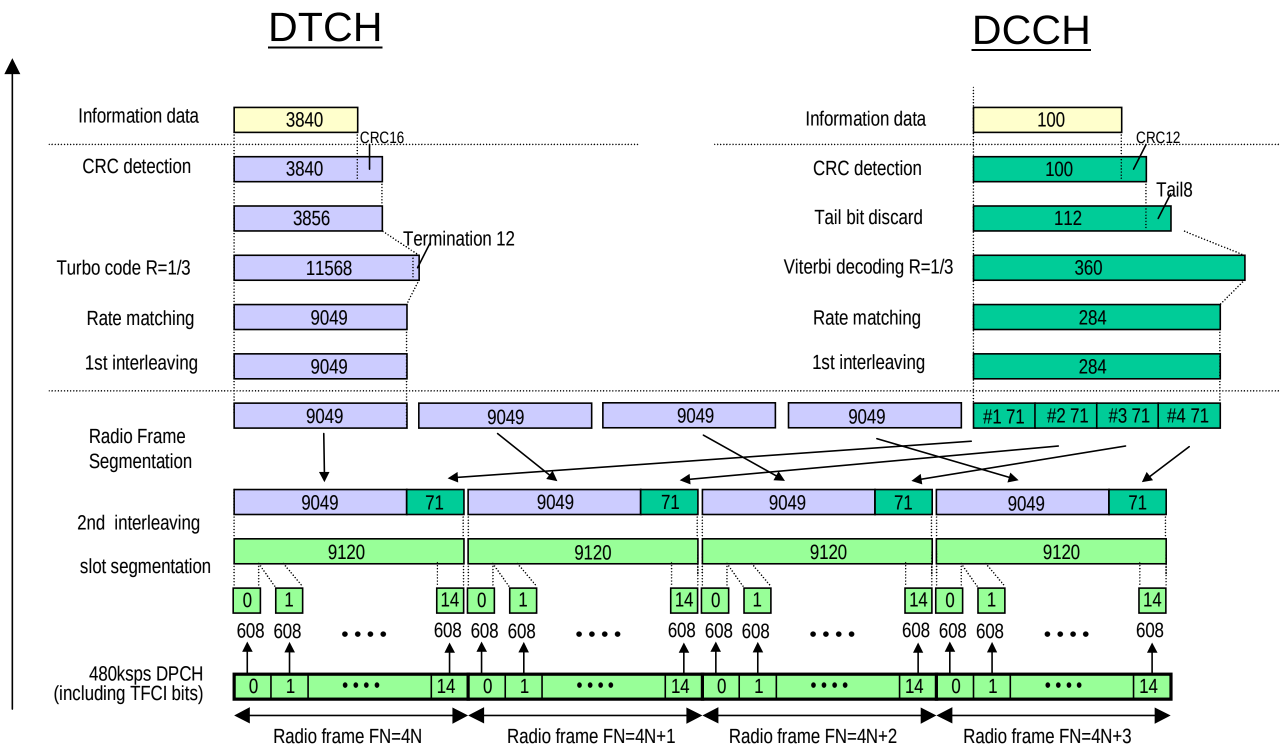


Figure C.3.4 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

C.4 Reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

C.4.1 UL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

The parameters for UL reference measurement channel for BTFD are specified in Table C.4.1, Table C.4.2 and Table C.4.2.A.

Table C.4.1: UL reference measurement channel physical parameters for BTFD

Parameter	Level									Unit
Information bit rate	Rate1	Rate2	Rate3	Rate4	Rate5	Rate6	Rate7	Rate8	Rate9	kbps
	12.8k	10.8k	8.55	8.0k	7.3k	6.5k	5.75k	5.35k	2.55k	
DPCCH	15									kbps
DPCCH Slot Format #i	0									-
DPCCH/DPDCH power ratio	-5.46	-5.46	-5.46	-5.46	-5.46	-2.69	-2.69	-2.69	-2.69	dB
TFCI	On									-

Table C.4.2: UL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters for BTFD

Parameters	DTCH									DCCH
	Rate1	Rate2	Rate3	Rate4	Rate5	Rate6	Rate7	Rate8	Rate9	
Transport Channel Number	1									2
Transport Block Size	256	216	171	160	146	130	115	107	51	100
Transport Block Set Size	256	216	171	160	146	130	115	107	51	100
Transmission Time Interval	20 ms									40 ms
Type of Error Protection	Convolution Coding									Convolution Coding
Coding Rate	1/3									1/3
Rate Matching Attribute	256									256
Size of CRC	0									12

Table C.4.2.A: Physical channel parameters

Min spreading factor	64
Max number of DPDCH data bits/radio frame	600
Puncturing Limit	1

C.4.2 DL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirements

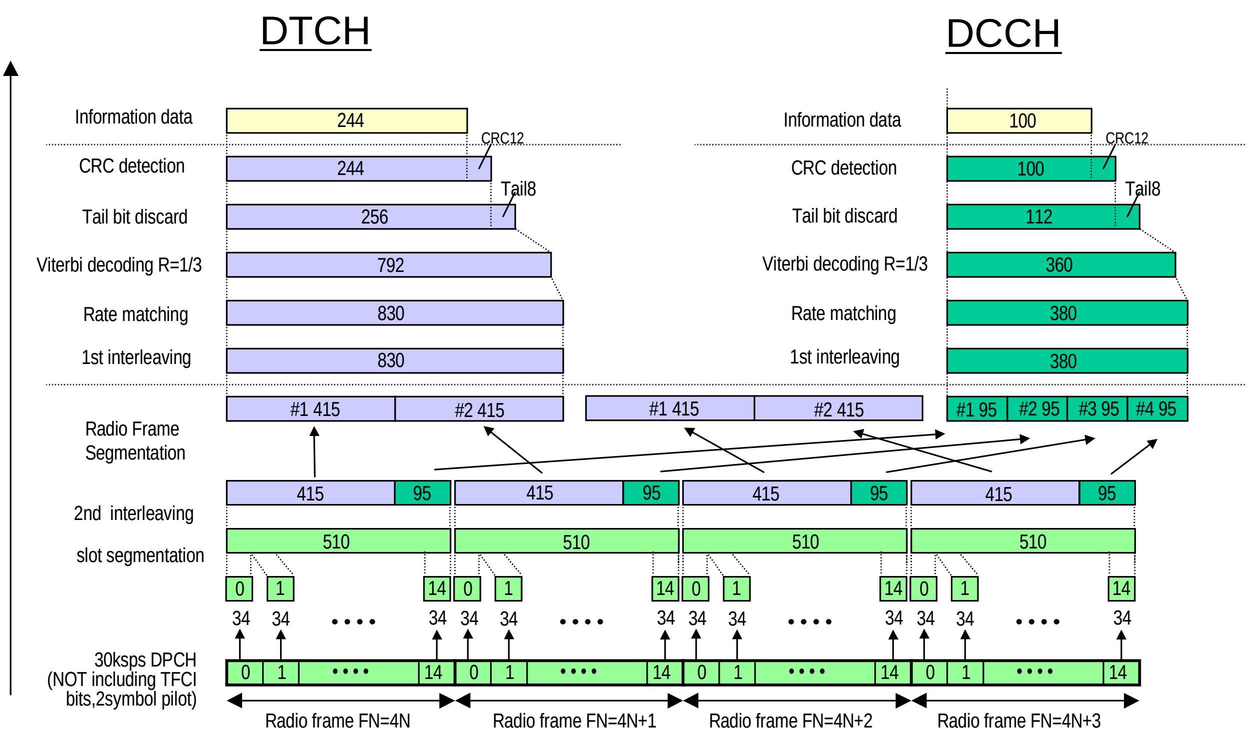
The parameters for DL reference measurement channel for BTFD are specified in Table C.4.3 and Table C.4.4. The channel coding for information is shown in Figures C.4.1, C.4.2, and C.4.3.

Table C.4.3: DL reference measurement channel physical parameters for BTFD

Parameter	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	7.95	1.95	kbps
DPCH		30		ksps
Slot Format #i		8		-
TFCI		Off		-
Power offsets PO1, PO2 and PO3		0		dB
Repetition		5		%

Table C.4.4: DL reference measurement channel, transport channel parameters for BTFD

Parameter	DTCH			DCCH
	Rate 1	Rate 2	Rate 3	
Transport Channel Number		1		2
Transport Block Size	244	159	39	100
Transport Block Set Size	244	159	39	100
Transmission Time Interval		20 ms		40 ms
Type of Error Protection		Convolution Coding		Convolution Coding
Coding Rate		1/3		1/3
Rate Matching attribute		256		256
Size of CRC		12		12
Position of TrCH in radio frame		fixed		fixed



FigureC.4.1 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 1)

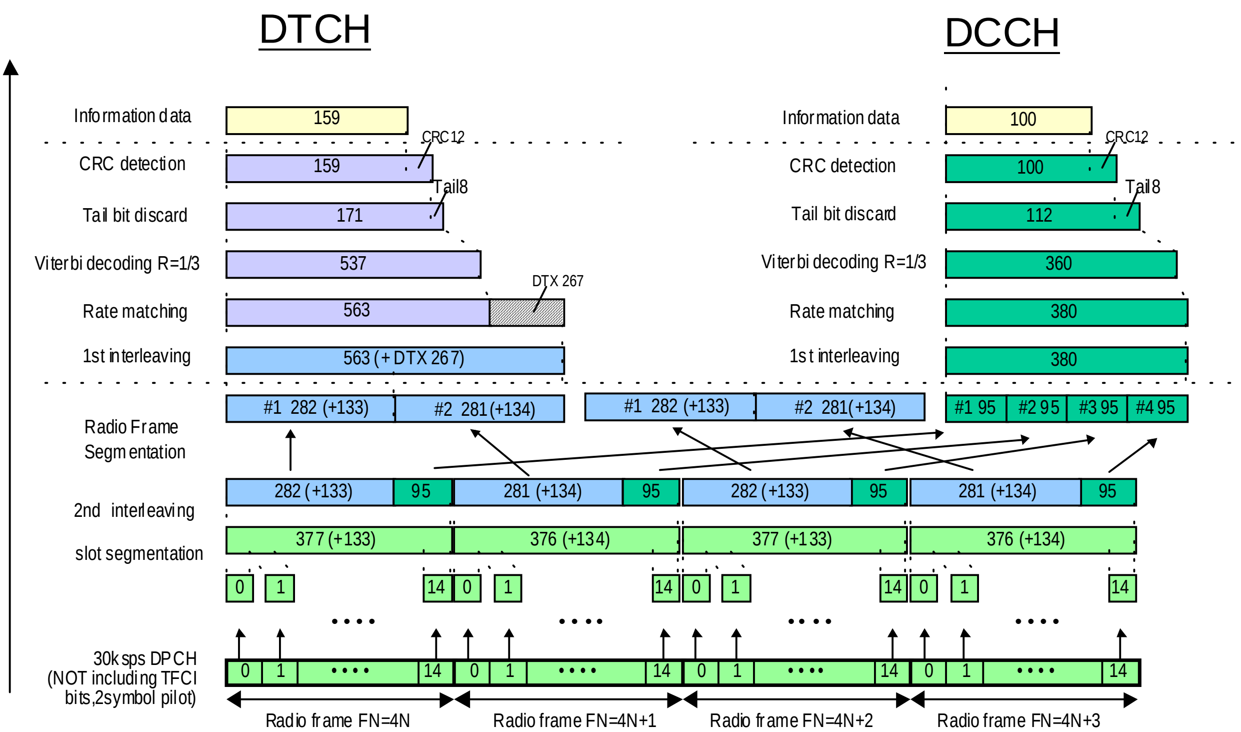


Figure C.4.2 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 2)

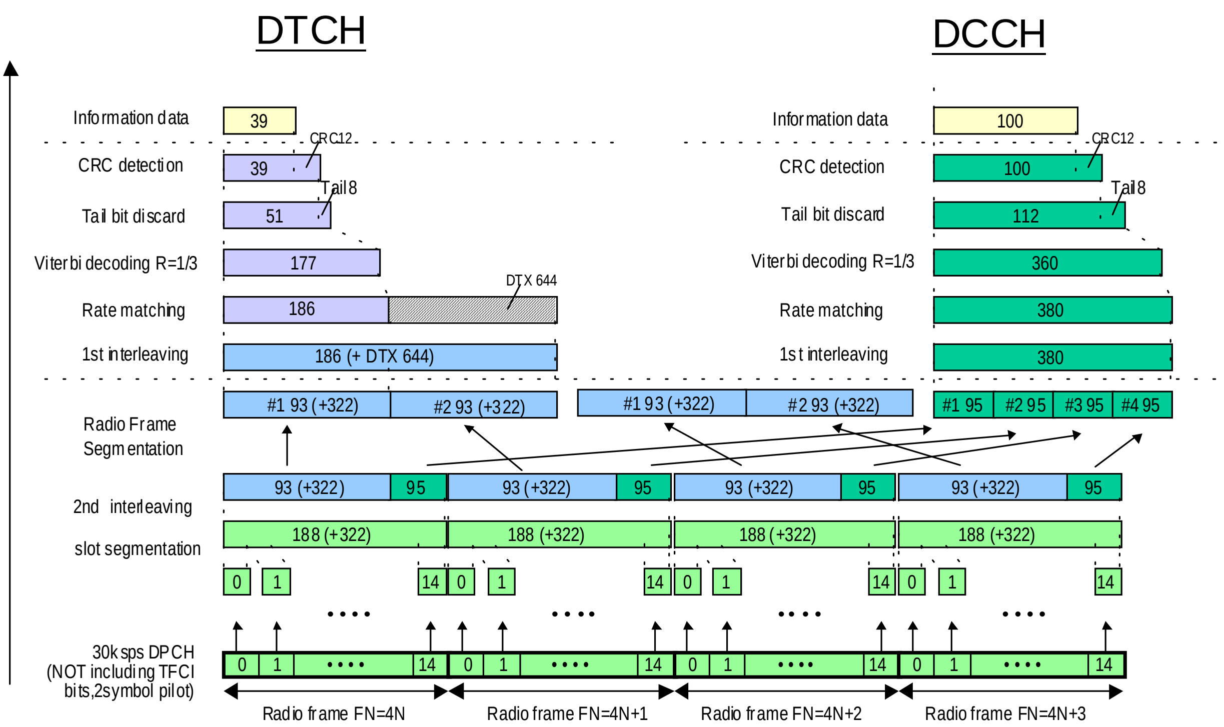


Figure C.4.3 (Informative): Channel coding of DL reference measurement channel for BTFD (Rate 3)

C.5 DL reference compressed mode parameters

Parameters described in Table C.5.1 are used in some test specified in TS 25.101 while parameters described in Table C.5.2 are used in some tests specified in TS 25.133.

Set 1 parameters in Table C.5.1 are applicable when compressed mode by spreading factor reduction is used in downlink. Set 2 parameters in Table C.5.1 are applicable when compressed mode by puncturing is used in downlink.

Table C.5.1: Compressed mode reference pattern 1 parameters

Parameter	Set 1	Set 2	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	11	11	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	0	0	Only one gap in use.
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	2	4	
TGPL2 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	-	-	Only one pattern in use.
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count)	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible DL &UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	Puncturing	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11A	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	

Table C.5.2: Compressed mode reference pattern 2 parameters

Parameter	Set 1	Set 2	Note
TGSN (Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number)	4	4	
TGL1 (Transmission Gap Length 1)	7	7	
TGL2 (Transmission Gap Length 2)	-	-	Only one gap in use.
TGD (Transmission Gap Distance)	0	0	
TGPL1 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	3	12	
TGPL2 (Transmission Gap Pattern Length)	-	-	Only one pattern in use.
TGPRC (Transmission Gap Pattern Repetition Count)	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
TGCFN (Transmission Gap Connection Frame Number):	NA	NA	Defined by higher layers
UL/DL compressed mode selection	DL & UL	DL & UL	2 configurations possible. DL & UL / DL
UL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
DL compressed mode method	SF/2	SF/2	
Downlink frame type and Slot format	11B	11B	
Scrambling code change	No	No	
RPP (Recovery period power control mode)	0	0	
ITP (Initial transmission power control mode)	0	0	

Annex D (normative): Propagation Conditions

D.1 General

D.2 Propagation Conditions

D.2.1 Static propagation condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading and multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

D.2.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

Table D.2.2.1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum.

Table D.2.2.1: Propagation conditions for multi-path fading environments

Case 1, speed 3km/h		**Case 2, speed 3 km/h**		**Case 3, speed 120 km/h**		**Case 4, speed 3 km/h**		*** Case 5, speed 50 km/h**		**Case 6, speed 250 km/h**	
Relative Delay [ns]	Average Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Average Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Average Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Average Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Average Power [dB]	Relative Delay [ns]	Average Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
976	-10	976	0	260	-3	976	0	976	-10	260	-3
		20000	0	521	-6					521	-6
				781	-9					781	-9

Note Case 5 is only used in Requirements for support of RRM.

D.2.3 Moving propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the baseband performance are non fading channel models with two taps. The moving propagation condition has two taps, one static, Path0, and one moving, Path1. The time difference between the two paths is according Equation D.2.3.1. The taps have equal strengths and equal phases.

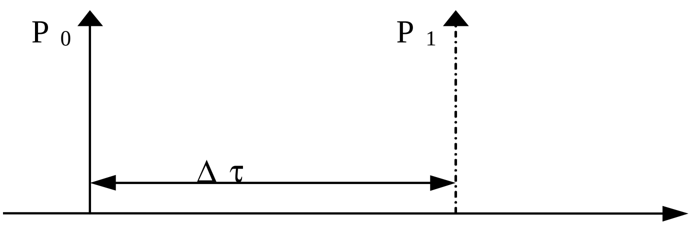


Figure D.2.3.1: The moving propagation conditions

$$\Delta\tau = B + \frac{A}{2}\left(1 + \sin\left(\Delta\omega \cdot t\right)\right)$$ **Equation D.2.3.1**

The parameters in the equation are shown in.

A	5 µs
B	1 µs
$\Delta\omega$	$40 \cdot 10^{-3}\ s^{-1}$

D.2.4 Birth-Death propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the baseband performance is a non fading propagation channel with two taps. The moving propagation condition has two taps, Path1 and Path2 while alternate between 'birth' and 'death'. The positions the paths appear are randomly selected with an equal probability rate and are shown in Figure D.2.4.1.

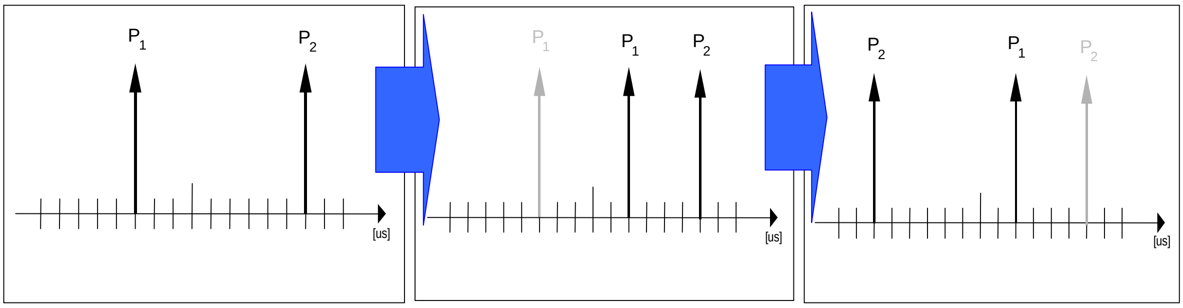


Figure D.2.4.1: Birth death propagation sequence

NOTE:

1. Two paths, Path1 and Path2 are randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] µs. The paths have equal strengths and equal phases.
2. After 191 ms, Path1 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] µs but excludes the point Path2.
3. After additional 191 ms, Path2 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] µs but excludes the point Path1.
4. The sequence in 2) and 3) is repeated.

Annex E (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

E.1 General

This normative annex specifies the downlink physical channels that are needed for setting a connection and channels that are needed during a connection.

E.2 Connection Set-up

Table E.2.1 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for connection set up.

Table E.2.1: Downlink Physical Channels required for connection set-up

Physical Channel
CPICH
P-CCPCH
SCH
S-CCPCH
PICH
AICH
DPCH

E.2.1 Measurement without dedicated connection

Table E.2.2 describes the downlink Physical Channels that are required for measurement before connection. This is applicable for the subclauses 5.4.1 (Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink), and 5.5.2 (Transmit ON/OFF Time mask).

Table E.2.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted without dedicated connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	Test dependent power
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / Ior = –3.3 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / Ior = –5.3 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / Ior = –5.3 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / Ior = –8.3 dB
S-CCPCH	S-CCPCH_Ec / Ior = –10.3 dB

E.3 During connection

The following clauses describe the downlink Physical Channels that are transmitted during a connection i.e., when measurements are done. For these measurements the offset between DPCH and SCH shall be zero chips at base station meaning that SCH is overlapping with the first symbols in DPCH in the beginning of DPCH slot structure.

E.3.1 Measurement of Tx Characteristics

Table E.3.1 is applicable for measurements on the Transmitter Characteristics (clause 5) with the exception of subclauses 5.3 (Frequency Error), 5.4.1 (Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink), 5.4.4 (Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power), and 5.5.2 (Transmit ON/OFF Time mask).

NOTE: Applicability to subclause 5.7 (Power setting in uplink compressed mode) is FFS.

Table E.3.1: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
Îor	–93 dBm / 3.84MHz
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	–103.3 dBm / 3.84MHz

E.3.2 Measurement of Rx Characteristics

Table E.3.2 is applicable for measurements on the Receiver Characteristics (clause 6) with the exception of subclause 6.3 (Maximum input level), and 6.8 (Spurious Emissions).

Table E.3.2: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection

Physical Channel	Power
CPICH	CPICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 7 dB
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/ DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
SCH	SCH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 5 dB
PICH	PICH_Ec / DPCH_Ec = 2 dB
DPCH	Test dependent power

E.3.3 Measurement of Performance requirements

Table E.3.3 is applicable for measurements on the Performance requirements (clause 7), including subclause 6.3 (Maximum input level) and 5.4.4 (Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power), excluding subclauses 7.6.1 (Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode) and 7.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode).

Table E.3.3: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[1]

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH	P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = –10 dB	Use of P-CPICH or S-CPICH as phase reference is specified for each requirement and is also set by higher layer signalling.
S-CPICH	S-CPICH_Ec/Ior = –10 dB	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of S-CPICH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P-CPICH. When S-CPICH is not the phase reference, it is not transmitted.
P-CCPCH	P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB	
SCH	SCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB	This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH	PICH_Ec/Ior = –15 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	When S-CPICH is the phase reference in a test condition, the phase of DPCH shall be 180 degrees offset from the phase of P-CPICH.
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	1. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelization codes, level settings and timing offsets for data channels are chosen as specified in Table E.3.6. 2. All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other and the measurement channel during the BER/BLER measurement period.

Note 1: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.

[1] Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

E.3.4 Connection with open-loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.4 is applicable for measurements for subclause 7.6.1(Demodulation of DCH in open loop transmit diversity mode)

Table E.3.4: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[2]

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = –13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_E_c/I_{or} = –10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = –13 dB	
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = –13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_E_c/I_{or} = –10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = –13 dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec_1/I_{or} = –15 dB	1. STTD applied 2. Total P-CCPCH_Ec/I_{or} = –12 dB
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec_2/I_{or} = –15 dB	
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_E_c/I_{or} = –12 dB	1. TSTD applied. 2. This power shall be divided equally between Primary and Secondary Synchronous channels
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_E_{c1}/I_{or} = –18 dB	1. STTD applied 2. Total PICH_E_c/I_{or} = –15 dB
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_E_{c2}/I_{or} = –18 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. STTD applied 2. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (I_{or}) adds to one	1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelization codes, level settings and timing offsets for data channels are chosen as specified in Table E.3.6. 3. All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other and the measurement channel during the BER/BLER measurement period.

Note 1: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.

[2] Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

E.3.5 Connection with closed loop transmit diversity mode

Table E.3.5 is applicable for measurements for subclause 7.6.2 (Demodulation of DCH in closed loop transmit diversity mode)

Table E.3.5: Downlink Physical Channels transmitted during a connection[3]

Physical Channel	Power	Note
P-CPICH (antenna 1)	P-CPICH_Ec1/Ior= –13 dB	1. Total P-CPICH_Ec/Ior = –10 dB
P-CPICH (antenna 2)	P-CPICH_Ec2/Ior= –13 dB	
P-CCPCH (antenna 1)	P-CCPCH_Ec1/Ior = –15 dB	1. STTD applied
P-CCPCH (antenna 2)	P-CCPCH_Ec2/Ior = –15 dB	1. STTD applied, total P-CCPCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB
SCH (antenna 1 / 2)	SCH_Ec/Ior = –12 dB	1. TSTD applied
PICH (antenna 1)	PICH_Ec1/Ior = –18 dB	1. STTD applied 2. STTD applied, total PICH_Ec/Ior = –15 dB
PICH (antenna 2)	PICH_Ec2/Ior = –18 dB	
DPCH	Test dependent power	1. Total power from both antennas
OCNS	Necessary power so that total transmit power spectral density of Node B (Ior) adds to one	1. This power shall be divided equally between antennas 2. OCNS interference consists of 16 dedicated data channels. The channelization codes, level settings and timing offsets for data channels are chosen as specified in Table E.3.6. 3. All dedicated channels user data is uncorrelated to each other and the measurement channel during the BER/BLER measurement period.

Note 1: For dynamic power correction required to compensate for the presence of transient channels, e.g. control channels, a subset of the DPCH channels may be used.

Table E.3.6: DPCH Spreading Code, Timing offsets and relative level settings for OCNS signal.

Channelization Code	Timing offset (x256T_{chip})	Level setting (dB)
2	86	-1
11	134	-3
17	52	-3
23	45	-5
31	143	-2
38	112	-4
47	59	-8
55	23	-7
62	1	-4
69	88	-6
78	30	-5
85	18	-9
94	30	-10
102	61	-8
113	128	-6
119	143	0

Note: The DPCH Spreading Codes, Timing offsets and relative level settings are choosen for simulating a signal with realistic PAR.

[3] Power levels are based on the assumption that multipath propagation conditions and noise source representing interference from other cells Ioc are turned on after the call set-up phase.

Annex F (normative): General test conditions and declarations

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in this specification.

Many of the tests in this specification measure a parameter relative to a value that is not fully specified in the UE specifications. For these tests, the Minimum Requirement is determined relative to a nominal value specified by the manufacturer.

When specified in a test, the manufacturer shall declare the nominal value of a parameter, or whether an option is supported.

In all the relevant subclauses in this clause all Bit Error Ratio (BER), Block Error Ratio (BLER), False transmit format Detection Ratio **(**FDR) measurements shall be carried out according to the general rules for statistical testing in annex F.6.

F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test, where appropriate. The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified range, and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All ranges and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95% is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95% of the performance of a population of test equipment.

For RF tests it should be noted that the uncertainties in subclause F.1 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

F.1.1 Measurement of test environments

The measurement accuracy of the UE test environments defined in Annex G, Test environments shall be.

- Pressure ±5 kPa.
- Temperature ±2 degrees.
- Relative Humidity ±5 %.
- DC Voltage ±1,0 %.
- AC Voltage ±1,5 %.
- Vibration 10 %.
- Vibration frequency 0,1 Hz.

The above values shall apply unless the test environment is otherwise controlled and the specification for the control of the test environment specifies the uncertainty for the parameter.

F.1.2 Measurement of transmitter

Table F.1.2 Maximum Test System Uncertainty for transmitter tests

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
5.2 Maximum Output Power	±0.7 dB	
5.3 Frequency Error	± 10 Hz	
5.4.1 Open loop power control in uplink	±1.0 dB	The uncertainty of this test is a combination of the downlink level setting error and the uplink power measurement which are uncorrelated. Formula = SQRT(source_level_error^2 + power_meas_error^2)
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink One step	±0.1 dB relative over a 1.5 dB range (1 dB and 0 dB step) ±0.15 dB relative over a 3.0 dB range (2 dB step) ±0.2 dB relative over a 4.5 dB range (3 dB step)	
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink	±[0.3] dB relative over a 12 dB to 26 dB range	
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	±1.0 dB	
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.4 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCCH ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ior/Ioc based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the Ioc/Ior ratio error and the DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio. The absolute error of the AWGN Ioc is not important but is specified as 1.0 dB
5.5.1 Transmit ON/OFF Power: UE minimum output power	±1.0 dB	(Static off power case)
5.5.2 Transmit ON time mask	On power +0.7 dB – 1.0 dB Off power (dynamic case) TBD	Assume asymmetric meas error -1.0 dB / 0.7 dB comprising RSS of: -0.7 dB downlink error plus -0.7 dB meas error, and +0.7 dB for upper limit (assume UE won't go above 24 nominal).
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	±0.25 dB	
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode:-UE output power	Will be a subset of 5.4.2.	
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz	Accuracy = ±3*RBW. Assume 30 kHz bandwidth.
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	±1.5 dB	
5.10 ACLR	5 MHz offset: ± 0.8 dB 10 MHz offset: ± 0.8 dB	

5.11 Spurious emissions	± 2.0 dB for UE and coexistence bands for results > -60 dBm ± 3.0 dB for results < -60 dBm Outside above: f≤2.2GHz : ± 1.5 dB 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz : ± 2.0 dB f > 4 GHz : ±4.0 dB	
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	± 2.2 dB	CW Interferer error is 0.7 dB for the UE power RSS with 0.7 dB for CW setting = 1.0 dB Measurement error of intermod product is 0.7 dB for UE power RSS with 0.7 dB for relative = 1.0 dB Interferer has an effect of 2 times on the intermod product so overall test uncertainty is 2*1.0 RSS with 1.0 = 2.2 dB. Apply half any excess test system uncertainty to increase the interferer level
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	±2.5 % (for single code)	
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	±1.0dB	

F.1.3 Measurement of receiver

Table F.1.3 Maximum Test System Uncertainty for receiver tests

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
6.2 Reference sensitivity level	± 0.7 dB	
6.3 maximum input level:	± 0.7 dB	The critical parameter is the overall signal level and not the –19 dB DPCH_Ec/Ior ratio. 0.7 dB absolute error due to signal measurement DPCH_Ec/Ior ratio error is <0.1 dB but is not important so is ignored
6.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	± 1.1 dB	Overall system uncertainty comprises three quantities: 1. Wanted signal level error 2. Interferer signal level error 3. Additional impact of interferer ACLR Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared to provide the ratio error of the two signals. Assume for simplicity this ratio error is linearly added to the interferer ACLR. Test System uncertainty = SQRT (wanted_level_error^2 + interferer_level_error^2) + ACLR effect. The ACLR effect is calculated by:(Formula to follow) (E.g. ACLR at 5 MHz of 51 dB gives additional error of .0765 dB. ACLR of 48 gives error of –0.15 dB.)
6.5 Blocking characteristics	Using ± 0.7 dB for signal and interferer as currently defined, and 68 dB ACLR @ 10 MHz. System error with f <15 MHz offset: ± 1.4 dB f >= 15 MHz offset and f_b ≤ 2.2 GHz: ± [1.0] dB 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz : ±[1.7] dB f > 4 GHz: ±[3.1] dB	
6.6 Spurious Response	f ≤ 2.2 GHz: ± 1.0 dB 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz : ±1.7 dB f > 4 GHz: ±3.1 dB	

6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	±1.3 dB	Similar issues to 7.4 ACS test. ETR028 says impact f the closer signal is twice that of the far signal. If both signals drop 1 dB, intermod product drops 2 dB. Formula = $\sqrt{(2 \cdot CW\_level\_error)^2 + (\mathrm{mod}\_level\_error)^2}$ (Using CW interferer ±0.5 dB, modulated interferer ±0.5 dB, wanted signal ±0.7 dB) 1.3 dB! Broadband noise/ACLR not considered but may have impact.
6.8 Spurious emissions	± 3.0 dB for UE receive band (-78 dBm) Outside above: f≤2.2GHz : ± 2.0 dB (-57 dBm) 2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz : ± 2.0 dB (-47 dBm) f > 4 GHz : ±4.0 dB (-47 dBm)	

F.1.4 Performance requirement

Table F.1.4 Maximum Test System Uncertainty for Performance Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
7.2 Demodulation in Static Propagation Condition	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.3 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCH_Ec ratio 0.3 dB uncertainty in Ior/Ioc based on power meter measurement after the combiner Overall error is the sum of the Ioc/Ior ratio error and the DPCH_Ec/Ior ratio but is not RSS for simplicity. The absolute error of the AWGN Ioc is not important for any tests in section 7 but is specified as 1.0 dB.
7.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath Fading Propagation conditions	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.56 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Worst case gain uncertainty due to the fader from the calibrated static profile is ±0.5 dB In addition the same ±0.3 dB Ior/Ioc ratio error as 7.2. These are uncorrelated so can be RSS. Overall error in Iior/Ioc is $(0.5^2 + 0.3^2)^{0.5}$ = 0.6 dB
7.4 Demodulation of DCH in Moving Propagation conditions	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.6 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3
7.5 Demodulation of DCH in Birth-Death Propagation conditions	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.6 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3
7.6.1 Demodulation of DCH in open loop Transmit diversity mode	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.8 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Worst case gain uncertainty due to the fader from the calibrated static profile is ±0.5 dB per output In addition the same ±0.3 dB Ior/Ioc ratio error as 7.2. These are uncorrelated so can be RSS. Overall error in Iior/Ioc is $(0.5^2 + 0.5^2 + 0.3^2)^{0.5}$ = 0.768 dB. Round up to 0.8 dB
7.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop Transmit diversity mode	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ±0.8 dB I_{oc} ±1.0 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.6.1

7.6.3, Demodulation of DCH in site selection diversity Transmission power control mode	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.8 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.6.1
7.7.1 Demodulation in inter-cell soft Handover	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.8 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.6.1
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 1	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.3 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Have two Ior1 and Ior2, and no AWGN. So error is only 0.3 dB Test is looking for changes in power – need to allow for relaxation in criteria for power step of probably 0.1 dB to 0.4 dB
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 2	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.8 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.6.1
7.8.1 Power control in downlink constant BLER target	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.6 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3
7.8.2, Power control in downlink initial convergence	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.6 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3
7.8.3, Power control in downlink: wind up effects	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.6 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3
7.9 Downlink compressed mode	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.6 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3
7.10 Blind transport format detection Tests 1, 2, 3	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.3 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.2
7.10 Blind transport format detection Tests 4, 5, 6	$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ I_{oc} $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.6 dB ±1.0 dB ±0.1 dB	Same as 7.3

F.1.5 Requirements for support of RRM

TBD

F.2 Test Tolerances (This subclause is informative)

The Test Tolerances defined in this subclause have been used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to derive the Test Requirements.

The Test Tolerances are derived from Test System uncertainties, regulatory requirements and criticality to system performance. As a result, the Test Tolerances may sometimes be set to zero.

The test tolerances should not be modified for any reason e.g. to take account of commonly known test system errors (such as mismatch, cable loss, etc.).

F.2.1 Transmitter

Table F.2.1 Test Tolerances for transmitter tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance
5.2 Maximum Output Power	0.7 dB
5.3 Frequency error	10 Hz
5.4.1 Open loop power control in uplink	1.0 dB
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink One step	0.1 dB (1 dB and 0 dB step) 0.15 dB (2 dB step) 0.2 dB (3 dB step)
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink 7 and 10 steps	[0.3] dB
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	1.0 dB
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	0.4 dB
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: transmit ON/OFF time	0 ms
5.5.1 Transmit OFF power	1.0 dB
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	0.25 dB
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode:-UE output power	See subset of 5.4.2
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	0 kHz
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	1.5 dB
5.10 ACLR	0.8 dB
5.11 Spurious emissions	0 dB
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	0 dB
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	0%
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	1.0 dB

F.2.2 Receiver

Table F.2.2 Test Tolerances for receiver tests.

Subclause	Test Tolerance
6.2 Reference sensitivity level	0.7 dB
6.3 Maximum input level:	0.7 dB
6.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	0 dB
6.5 Blocking characteristics	0 dB
6.6 Spurious Response	0 dB
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	0 dB
6.8 Spurious emissions	0 dB

F.2.3 Performance requirements

Table F.2.3 Test Tolerances for Performance Requirements.

Subclause	Test Tolerance
7.2 Demodulation in Static Propagation Condition	0.3 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath Fading Propagation conditions	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.4 Demodulation of DCH in Moving Propagation conditions	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.5 Demodulation of DCH in Birth-Death Propagation conditions	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.6.1 Demodulation of DCH in open loop Transmit diversity mode	0.8 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop Transmit diversity mode	0.8 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.6.3, Demodulation of DCH in site selection diversity Transmission power control mode	0.8 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.7.1 Demodulation in inter-cell soft Handover conditions	0.8 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 1	0.8 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 8	0.3 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.8.1 Power control in downlink constant BLER target	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.8.2, Power control in downlink initial convergence	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.8.3, Power control in downlink: wind up effects	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.9 Downlink compressed mode	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.10 Blind transport format detection Tests 1, 2, 3	0.3 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior
7.10 Blind transport format detection Tests 4, 5, 6	0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior 0.1 dB for DPCH_Ec/Ior

F.2.4 Requirements for support of RRM

TBD

F.3 Interpretation of measurement results

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared – without any modification – against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ETR 273 Part 1 sub-part 2 section 6.5.

The actual measurement uncertainty of the Test System for the measurement of each parameter shall be included in the test report.

The recorded value for the Test System uncertainty shall be, for each measurement, equal to or lower than the appropriate figure in subclause F.1 of this specification.

If the Test System for a test is known to have a measurement uncertainty greater than that specified in subclause F.1, it is still permitted to use this apparatus provided that an adjustment is made value as follows.

Any additional uncertainty in the Test System over and above that specified in subclause F.1 shall be used to tighten the Test Requirement – making the test harder to pass. (For some tests e.g. receiver tests, this may require modification of stimulus signals). This procedure will ensure that a Test System not compliant with subclause F.1does not increase the chance of passing a device under test where that device would otherwise have failed the test if a Test System compliant with subclause F.1 had been used.

F.4 Derivation of Test Requirements (This subclause is informative)

The Test Requirements in this specification have been calculated by relaxing the Minimum Requirements of the core specification using the Test Tolerances defined in subclause F.2. When the Test Tolerance is zero, the Test Requirement will be the same as the Minimum Requirement. When the Test Tolerance is non-zero, the Test Requirements will differ from the Minimum Requirements, and the formula used for this relaxation is given in table F.4.

Table F.4.1. Derivation of Test Requirements (Transmitter tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
5.2 Maximum Output Power	Power class 1 (33 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 2 (27 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 3 (24 dBm) Tolerance = +1/-3 dB Power class 4 (21 dBm) Tolerance = ±2 dB	0.7 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT For power classes 1-3: Upper Tolerance limit = +1.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -3.7 dB For power class 4: Upper Tolerance limit = +2.7 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -2.7 dB
5.3 Frequency Error	The UE modulated carrier frequency shall be accurate to within ±0.1 ppm compared to the carrier frequency received from the Node B.	10 Hz	Formula: modulated carrier frequency error + TT modulated carrier frequency error = ±(0.1 ppm + 10 Hz).
5.4.1 Open loop power control in the uplink	Open loop power control tolerance ±9 dB (Normal) Open loop power control tolerance ±12 dB (Normal)	1.0 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT For Normal conditions: Upper Tolerance limit = +10 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -10 dB For Extreme conditions: Upper Tolerance limit = +13 dB Lower Tolerance limit = -13 dB
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in uplink	See table 5.4.2.1 and 5,4,2,2	0.25dB 0.15 dB 0.2 dB [0.3 dB]	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	UE minimum transmit power shall be less than –50 dBm	1.0 dB	Formula: UE minimum transmit power + TT UE minimum transmit power = –49 dBm

5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power:	$\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ levels AB: -22 dB BD: -28 dB DE: -24 dB EF: -18 dB transmit ON/OFF time 200ms $\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -16.6 dB I_{oc} - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = - 1 dB	0.4 dB for $\frac{DPCCH\_E}{I_{or}}$ 0 ms for timing measurem ent	Formulas: Ratio between A and B + TT Ratio between B and D – TT Ratio between D and E – TT Ratio between E and F + TT transmit ON/OFF time + TT timing $\frac{DPDCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = -16.6 dB I_{oc} - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = - 1 dB $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ levels: AB: -21.6 dB BD: -28.4 dB DE: -24.4 dB EF: -17.6 dB transmit ON/OFF time 200ms timing Uncertainty of OFF power measurement is handled by Transmit OFF power test and uncertainty of ON power measurement is handled by Minimum output power test.
5.5.1 Transmit OFF power	Transmit OFF power shall be less than-56 dBm	1.0 dB	Formula: Transmit OFF power + TT Transmit OFF power = –55dBm.
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	TFC step size = -5 to –9 dB	0.25 dB	Formula: Upper Tolerance limit + TT Lower Tolerance limit – TT Upper limit = -4.75 dB Lower limit = -9.25 dB
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode	Various	TBD (Subset of 5.4.2)	TBD
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.	0 kHz	Formula: occupied channel bandwitdh: + TT occupied channel bandwidth = 5.0 MHz
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	Minimum requirement defined in TS25.101 Table 6.10. The lower limit shall be –50 dBm / 3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.	1.5 dB	Formula: Minimum requirement + TT Lower limit + TT Add 1.5 to Minimum requirement entries in TS25.101 Table 6.10 The lower limit shall be –48.5 dBm / 3.84 MHz or which ever is higher.
5.10 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR)	Power Classes 3 and 4: UE channel +5 MHz or -5 MHz, ACLR limit: 33 dB UE channel +10 MHz or -10 MHz, ACLR limit: 43 dB	0.8 dB	Formula: ACLR limit - TT Power Classes 3 and 4: UE channel +5 MHz or -5 MHz, ACLR limit: 32.2 dB UE channel +10 MHz or -10 MHz, ACLR limit: 42.2 dB

5.11 Spurious Emissions				Formula: Minimum Requirement+ TT Add zero to all the values of Minimum Requirements in table 5.11.1a and 5.11.1b.	
	Frequency Band	Minimum Requirement		Frequency Band	Minimum Requirement
	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	–36dBm /1kHz	0 dB	9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	–36dBm /1kHz
	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	–36dBm /10kHz	0 dB	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	–36dBm /10kHz
	30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	–36dBm /100kHz	0 dB	30 MHz ≤ f < 1000 MHz	–36dBm /100kHz
	1 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	–30dBm /1MHz	0 dB	1 GHz ≤ f < 2.2 GHz	–30dBm /1MHz
			0 dB	2.2 GHz ≤ f < 4 GHz	–30dBm /1MHz
			0 dB	4 GHz ≤ f < 12.75 GHz	–30dBm /1MHz
	1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz	–41dBm /300kHz	0 dB	1893.5 MHz < f < 1919.6 MHz	–41dBm /300kHz
	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	–67dBm /100kHz	0 dB	925 MHz ≤ f ≤ 935 MHz	–67dBm /100kHz
	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	–79dBm /100kHz	0 dB	935 MHz < f ≤ 960 MHz	–79dBm /100kHz
	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	–71dBm /100kHz	0 dB	1805 MHz ≤ f ≤ 1880 MHz	–71dBm /100kHz
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	Intermodulation Product 5MHz -31 dBc 10MHz -41 dBc CW Interferer level = -40 dBc		0 dB	Formula: CW interferer level – TT/2 Intermod Products limits remain unchanged. CW interferer level = -40 dBc	
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	The measured EVM shall not exceed 17.5%.		0%	Formula: EVM limit + TT EVM limit = 17.5 %	
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	The measured Peak code domain error shall not exceed -15 dB.		1.0 dB	Formula: Peak code domain error + TT Peak code domain error = -14 dB	

Table F.4.2 Derivation of Test Requirements (Receiver tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101		Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121	
6.2 Reference sensitivity level	Îor = -106.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz DPCH_Ec = –117 dBm / 3.84 MHz BER limit = 0.001		0.7 dB	Formula: Îor+ TT DPCH_Ec + TT BER limit unchanged Îor = -106 dBm / 3.84 MHz DPCH_Ec = -116.3 dBm / 3.84 MHz	
6.3 Maximum input level	-25 dBm Ior -19 dBc DPCH_Ec/Ior		0.7 dB	Formula: Ior-TT Ior = -25.7 dBm	
6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity	Îor = -92.7 dBm / 3.84 MHz DPCH_Ec = –103 dBm / 3.84 MHz Ioac (modulated) = -52 dBm/3.84 MHz BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Formula: Îor unchanged DPCH_Ec unchanged Ioac – TT BER limit unchanged Ioac = -52 dBm/3.84 MHz	
6.5 Blocking Characteristics	See Table 6.5.3 and 6.5.4. in TS34.121 BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Formula: $I_{blocking}$ (modulated) - TT (dBm/3.84MHz) $I_{blocking}$ (CW) - TT (dBm) BER limit unchanged	
6.6 Spurious Response	Iblocking(CW) –44 dBm Fuw: Spurious response frequencies BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Formula: $I_{blocking}$ (CW) - TT (dBm) Fuw unchanged BER limit unchanged $I_{blocking}$(CW) = -44 dBm	
6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	Iouw1 (CW) -46 dBm Iouw2 (modulated) –46 dBm / 3.84 MHz Fuw1 (offset) 10 MHz Fuw2 (offset) 20 MHz Ior = -103.7 dBm/3.84 MHz DPCH_Ec = -114 dBm/3.84 BER limit = 0.001		0 dB	Formula: Ior + TT DPCH_Ec + TT Iouw1 level unchanged Iouw2 level unchanged BER limit unchanged. Ior = -114 dBm BER limit. = 0.001	
6.8 Spurious Emissions				Formula: Maximum level+ TT Add zero to all the values of Maximum Level in table 6.8.1.	
	Frequency Band	Maximum level		Frequency Band	Maximum level
	9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	-57dBm /100kHz	0 dB	9kHz ≤ f < 1GHz	-57dBm /100kHz
	1GHz ≤ f ≤ 12.75GHz	-47dBm /1MHz	0 dB	1GHz ≤ f ≤ 2.2GHz	-47dBm /1MHz
			0 dB	2.2GHz < f ≤ 4GHz	-47dBm /1MHz
			0 dB	4GHz < f ≤ 12.75GHz	-47dBm /1MHz
	1920MHz ≤ f ≤ 1980MHz	-60dBm /3.84MHz	0 dB	1920MHz ≤ f ≤ 1980MHz	-60dBm /3.84MHz
	2110MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170MHz	-60dBm /3.84MHz	0 dB	2110MHz ≤ f ≤ 2170MHz	-60dBm /3.84MHz

Table F.4.3 Derivation of Test Requirements (Performance tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 25.101	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 34.121
7.2 Demodulation of DPCH in static conditions	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -5.5 to –16.6 I_{oc} = - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = - 1 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.3 dB for Ioc/Ior	Formulas: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc + ratio + TT I_{oc} unchanged Ior/Ioc = -0.7 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -5.4 to –16.5 dB:
7.3 Demodulation of DPCH in multi-path fading propagation conditions	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.2 to –15.0 I_{oc} = - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = 9 dB to –3 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior	Formulas: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc + ratio + TT I_{oc} unchanged Ior/Ioc = 9.6 to –2.4 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.1 to –14.9 dB:
7.4 Demodulation of DPCH in moving propagation conditions	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.2 to –15.0 I_{oc} = - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = 9 dB to –3 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior	Formulas: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc + ratio + TT I_{oc} unchanged Ior/Ioc = 9.6 to –2.4 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.1 to –14.9 dB:
7.5 Demodulation of DPCH birth-death propagation conditions	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.2 to –15.0 I_{oc} = - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = 9 dB to –3 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.6 dB for Ioc/Ior	Formulas: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc + ratio + TT I_{oc} unchanged Ior/Ioc = 9.6 to –2.4 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.1 to –14.9 dB:

7.6.1 Demodulation of DPCH in transmit diversity propagation conditions	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.2 to –15.0 I_{oc} = - 60 dBm Ior/Ioc = 9 dB to –3 dB	0.1 dB for $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ 0.8 dB for Ioc/Ior	Formulas: $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ = ratio + TT Ior/Ioc + ratio + TT I_{oc} unchanged Ior/Ioc = 9.6 to –2.4 dB $\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ -2.1 to –14.9 dB:
7.6.2 Demodulation of DCH in closed loop Transmit diversity mode			To be completed
7.6.3, Demodulation of DCH in site selection diversity Transmission power control mode			To be completed
7.7.1 Demodulation in inter-cell soft Handover			To be completed
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 1			To be completed
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 2			To be completed
7.7.2 Combining of TPC commands Test 2			To be completed
7.8.1 Power control in downlink constant BLER target			To be completed
7.8.2, Power control in downlink initial convergence			To be completed
7.8.3, Power control in downlink: wind up effects			To be completed
7.9 Downlink compressed mode			To be completed
7.10 Blind transport format detection Tests 1, 2, 3			To be completed
7.10 Blind transport format detection Tests 4, 5, 6			To be completed

F.5 Acceptable uncertainty of Test Equipment (This subclause is informative)

This informative subclause specifies the critical parameters of the components of an overall Test System (e.g. Signal generators, Signal Analysers etc.) which are necessary when assembling a Test System that complies with subclause F.1 Acceptable Uncertainty of Test System. These Test Equipment parameters are fundamental to the accuracy of the overall Test System and are unlikely to be improved upon through System Calibration.

F.5.1 Transmitter measurements

Table F.5.1 Equipment accuracy for transmitter measurements

Test	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
5.2 Maximum Output Power	Not critical	21 to 28 dBm
5.3 Frequency error	± 10 Hz	0 to 500 Hz.
5.4.1 Open loop power control in uplink	Not critical	-43.7 dBm to 28 dBm
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink – single step	±0.1 dB relative over a 1.5 dB range ±0.15 dB relative over a 3.0 range ±0.2 dB relative over a 4.5 dB range	+28 dBm to –50 dBm
5.4.2 Inner loop power control in the uplink – 10 steps	±0.3 dB relative over a 26 dB range	+28 dBm to –50 dBm
5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	Not critical	
5.4.4 Out-of-synchronisation handling of output power: $\frac{DPCCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$	±0.1 dB uncertainty in DPCCH_Ec/Ior ratio	Ratio from –16.6 dB to –28 dB
5.5.1 Transmit ON/OFF Power: UE transmit OFF power	Not critical	-56 dBm (static power)
5.5.2 Transmit ON/OFF Power: transmit ON/OFF time mask	TBD	-56 dBm (dynamic power)
5.6 Change of TFC: power control step size	±0.25 dB relative over a 9 dB range	+28 dBm to –50 dBm
5.7 Power setting in uplink compressed mode:-UE output power	Subset of 5.4.2	+28 dBm to –50 dBm
5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz	For results between 4 and 6 MHz?
5.9 Spectrum emission mask	Not critical	P_Max Accuracy applies ± 5 dB either side of UE requirements
5.10 ACLR	5 MHz offset ± 0.8 dB 10 MHz offset ± 0.8 dB	21 to 28 dBm at 5 MHz offset for results between 40 dB and 50 dB. 28 dBm at 10 MHz offset for results between 45 dB and 55 dB.
5.11 Spurious emissions	Not critical	21 to 28 dBm
5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	Not critical	21 to 28 dBm
5.13.1 Transmit modulation: EVM	±2.5 % (for single code)	28 dBm to –21 dBm
5.13.2 Transmit modulation: peak code domain error	±1.0dB	For readings between -10 dB to –20 dB.

F.5.2 Receiver measurements

Table F.5.2: Equipment accuracy for receiver measurements

Subclause	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
6.2 Reference sensitivity level	Not critical	
6.3 Maximum input level:	Not critical	
6.4 Adjacent channel selectivity	Not critical	
6.5 Blocking characteristics	Not critical	
6.6 Spurious Response	Not critical	
6.7 Intermod Characteristics	Not critical	
6.8 Spurious emissions	Not critical	

F.5.3 Performance measurements

Table G.3: Equipment accuracy for performance measurements

Subclause	Equipment accuracy	Test conditions
7.2 to 7.10	$\frac{DPCH\_E_c}{I_{or}}$ ±0.1 dB	-2.2 to –18.9 dB

F.6 General rules for statistical testing

[TBD]

Annex G (normative): Environmental conditions

G.1 General

This normative annex specifies the environmental requirements of the UE. Within these limits the requirements of this specifications shall be fulfilled.

G.2 Environmental requirements

The requirements in this clause apply to all types of UE(s)

G.2.1 Temperature

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full temperature range of:

Table G.2.1.1

$+15^{\circ}$C to + 35°C	for normal conditions (with relative humidity of 25 % to 75 %)
-10°C to + 55°C	for extreme conditions (see IEC publications 68-2-1 and 68-2-2)

Outside this temperature range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in [1] TS 25.101 for extreme operation.

Some tests in this TS are performed also in extreme temperature conditions. These test conditions are denoted as TL (temperature low, -10*C) and TH (temperature high, +55*C).

G.2.2 Voltage

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements in the full voltage range, i.e. the voltage range between the extreme voltages.

The manufacturer shall declare the lower and higher extreme voltages and the approximate shutdown voltage. For the equipment that can be operated from one or more of the power sources listed below, the lower extreme voltage shall not be higher, and the higher extreme voltage shall not be lower than that specified below.

Table G.2.2.1

Power source	Lower extreme voltage	Higher extreme voltage	Normal conditions voltage
AC mains	0.9 * nominal	1.1 * nominal	nominal
Regulated lead acid battery	0.9 * nominal	1.3 * nominal	1.1 * nominal
Non regulated batteries: - Leclanché / lithium - Mercury/nickel & cadmium	 0.85 * nominal 0.90 * nominal	 Nominal Nominal	 Nominal Nominal

Outside this voltage range the UE if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in [1] TS 25.101 for extreme operation. In particular, the UE shall inhibit all RF transmissions when the power supply voltage is below the manufacturer declared shutdown voltage.

Some tests in this TS are performed also in extreme voltage conditions. These test conditions are denoted as VL (lower extreme voltage) and VH (higher extreme voltage).

G.2.3 Vibration

The UE shall fulfil all the requirements when vibrated at the following frequency/amplitudes:

Table G.2.3.1

Frequency	ASD (Acceleration Spectral Density) random vibration
5 Hz to 20 Hz	0.96 m^2/s^3
20 Hz to 500 Hz	0.96 m^2/s^3 at 20 Hz, thereafter –3 dB / Octave

Outside the specified frequency range the UE, if powered on, shall not make ineffective use of the radio frequency spectrum. In no case shall the UE exceed the transmitted levels as defined in [1] TS 25.101 for extreme operation.

G.2.4 Specified frequency range

The manufacturer shall declare, which of the frequency bands defined in subclause 4.2 is supported by the UE.

Some tests in this TS are performed also in low, mid and high range of the operating frequency band of the UE. The UARFCN's to be used for low, mid and high range are defined in [3] TS 34.108 subclause 5.1.1.

Annex H (normative): UE Capabilities (FDD)

H.1 Radio Access and RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities:

NOTES:

This clause shall be aligned with TR25.926, UE Radio Access Capabilities regarding FDD RF parameters. These RF UE Radio Access capabilities represent options in the UE, that require signalling to the network.

In addition there are options in the UE that do not require any signalling. They are designated as UE baseline capabilities, according to TR 21.904, Terminal Capability Requirements.

Table H.1 provides the list of UE radio access capability parameters and possible values.

Table H.1: RF UE Radio Access Capabilities

	UE radio access capability parameter	Value range
FDD RF parameters	UE power class ([1] 25.101 subclause 6.2.1)	3, 4
	Tx/Rx frequency separation for frequency band a) ([1] 25.101 subclause 5.3) Not applicable if UE is not operating in frequency band a)	190 MHz, 174.8-205.2 MHz, 134.8-245.2 MHz

Table H.2 provides the UE baseline implementation capabilities.

Table H.2: UE RF Baseline Implementation Capabilities

UE implementation capability	Value range
Radio frequency bands ([1] 25.101 subclause 5.2)	a), b), a+b)

- The special conformance testing functions and the logical test interface as specified in [4] TS 34.109. This issue is currently under investigation.
- Uplink reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.2.1
- Downlink reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.3.1.

H.2 Service Implementation Capabilities:

- Uplink reference measurement channel 64 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.2.2
- Uplink reference measurement channel 144 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.2.3
- Uplink reference measurement channel 384 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.2.4
- Downlink reference measurement channel 64 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.3.2.
- Downlink reference measurement channel 144 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.3.3.
- Down-link reference measurement channel 384 kbps (FDD), [1] TS 25.101 subclause A.3.4.

Annex I: Void

Annex J (informative): Information about special regional application of test cases and requirements

This annex provides information about special regional application of the tests specified in the core part of this specification. The special regional application of certain test cases is typically caused by specific local regulation and legalisation.

J.1 Japan

For regulatory testing in Japan shared risk against core specification value with test tolerance of zero may be applied provisionally, until the time the non-zero test tolerances principle used in this specification is reflected in Japanese regulations, The shared risk principle described above will apply to the following requirements:

- 5.2 Maximum output power
- 5.3 Frequency error
- 5.4.1 Open Loop Power Control in the Uplink
- 5.4.2 Inner Loop Power Control in the uplink
- 5.5.1 Transmit off power
- 5.10 Spectrum Emission Mask
- 5.13.2 Peak code domain error
- 6.2 Receiver Sensitivity Level
- 6.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity
- 6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics

Note: This information should be reviewed on a regular basis to check its applicability, as changes to regulation allowing usage of the non-zero test tolerances principle are expected.

Annex K (informative): Change history

T Meeting	Doc-1st-Level	CR	Rev	Subject	Cat	Version - Current	Version -New	Doc-2nd-Level
TP-07				Approval of the specification		2.0.0	3.0.0	
				No change: replaces invalid zip file on server		3.0.0	3.0.1	
TP-08	TP-000090	001		Editorial corrections to clauses 2, 3, 4 and 5.1	D	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000059
TP-08	TP-000090	002		Modifications to clause 5.4 "Output Power Dynamics in the Uplink"	C	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000060
TP-08	TP-000090	003		Out-of-synchronisation handling of the UE	B	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000061
TP-08	TP-000090	004		Modifications to clauses 5.8, 5.9, 5.10 and 5.11	D	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000062
TP-08	TP-000090	005		Modifications to Chapter 6 "Receiver Characteristics"	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000063
TP-08	TP-000090	006		Modifications to Annex D, Annex E, Annex G and Annex H	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000067
TP-08	TP-000090	008		Modifications to clauses 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000069
TP-08	TP-000090	009		Modifications to Chapter 7 "Performance requirements"	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000070
TP-08	TP-000090	010		Modifications to test power control in downlink	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000071
TP-08	TP-000090	011		Modifications to clause 5.13 "Transmit Modulation"	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000072
TP-08	TP-000090	012		Modifications to test for inner loop power control in the uplink	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000073
TP-08	TP-000090	013		Revision of Annex B: Global in-channel Tx test	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000074
TP-08	TP-000090	014		Blind transport format detection	B	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000075
TP-08	TP-000090	015		Removal of Annex I "Open Items"	D	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000077
TP-08	TP-000090	016		Modifications to Chapter 8 "Requirements for support of RRM"	C	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000117
TP-08	TP-000090	017		Modifications to Annex C "Measurement channels"	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000118
TP-08	TP-000090	018		Idle mode test cases (test of performance requirements)	F	3.0.1	3.1.0	T1-000119
TP-09	TP-000163	019		Editorial corrections for References and Frequency Stability (2, 5.2, 5.3)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000131
TP-09	TP-000163	020		Corrections for Output Power Dynamics in the Uplink (5.4)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000132
TP-09	TP-000163	021		Transients for uplink inner loop power control (5.4.2.4.2)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000133
TP-09	TP-000163	022		Transmit On/Off power (5.5.2.4.2)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000134
TP-09	TP-000163	023		Change of TFC (5.6.4.2)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000135
TP-09	TP-000163	024		Clarification of the definition on Peak Code Domain Error (5.13.2.1)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000139
TP-09	TP-000163	025		UE interfering signal definition (6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.7)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000140
TP-09	TP-000163	026		Performance requirements (7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000143
TP-09	TP-000163	027		CR on clause 7.6 and 7.7 in TS34.121 (7.6, 7.7)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000144
TP-09	TP-000163	028		Performance requirements (7.9, 7.10, 7.11)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000146
TP-09	TP-000163	029		Corrections for Annex D (Annex-D)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000147
TP-09	TP-000163	030		Corrections for Annex E (Annex-E)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000148
TP-09	TP-000163	031		Corrections for Transmit ON/OFF Power, Change of TFC and Power setting in uplink compressed mode (5.5, 5.6, 5.7)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000149
TP-09	TP-000163	032		Corrections for power setting in uplink compressed mode (5.7)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000136
TP-09	TP-000163	033		CR for subclause 7.8: Power control in downlink (7.8)	B	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000145
TP-09	TP-000163	034		Corrections to clause 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11 and 5.12	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000137
TP-09	TP-000163	035		Corrections to EVM and PCDE formulae (B.2.7.1, B2.7.2)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000138
TP-09	TP-000163	036		New initial conditions for Spurious emission test case (6.8.4.1)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000141
TP-09	TP-000163	037		C.4.1 UL reference measurement channel for BTFD performance requirement (C.4.1)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0	T1-000142
TP-10	TP-000216	038		Corrections to Chapter 3 "Definitions, symbols, abbreviations and equations"	D	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000247
TP-10	TP-000216	039		Vocabulary Corrections	D	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000253
TP-10	TP-000216	040		Reference Measurement Channels in Annex C	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000238
TP-10	TP-000216	041		Inclusion of OCNS definition for performance tests	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000241
TP-10	TP-000216	042		Handling of measurement uncertainties in UE conformance testing (FDD)	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000250
TP-10	TP-000216	043		Update of Idle mode test cases	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000252
TP-10	TP-000216	044		UE emission mask measurement filter definition correction	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000254
TP-10	TP-000216	045		New structure of TS 34.121	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000255
TP-10	TP-000216	046		Test for combining TPC commands in soft handover	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000239
TP-10	TP-000216	047		Corrections to power control tests	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000240
TP-10	TP-000216	048		Correction to Open Loop Power Control in Uplink	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000242
TP-10	TP-000216	049		Correction to Transmit ON/OFF Time mask	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000243r
TP-10	TP-000216	050		Correction to Spurious Emission test	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000244

T Meeting	Doc-1st-Level	CR	Rev	Subject	Cat	Version - Current	Version -New	Doc-2nd-Level
TP-10	TP-000216	051		Correction of spurious emission measurement procedure	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000245
TP-10	TP-000216	052		Out-of-synchronization handling of output power	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000246
TP-10	TP-000216	053		Clarification of test procedure and test requirement for receiver blocking and spurious response.	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000248
TP-10	TP-000216	054		Subclause 7.8 Power control in downlink	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000249
TP-10	TP-000216	055		Downlink compressed mode	F	3.2.0	3.3.0	T1-000251
TP-11	TP-010019	056		CR on Test tolerance for 6.5 Blocking Characteristics	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010020
TP-11	TP-010019	057		CR on Test tolerance for 6.7 Intermodulation Characteristics	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010025
TP-11	TP-010019	058		CR on Test tolerance for 5.5.1 Test Tolerance for Transmit OFF power	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010027
TP-11	TP-010019	059		CR on Test tolerance for 6.6 Spurious Response	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010028
TP-11	TP-010019	060		CR on Test tolerance for 5.11 Test Tolerance for Transmit Spurious emissions	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010029
TP-11	TP-010019	061		CR on Test tolerance for Annex.F TS34.121	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010030
TP-11	TP-010019	062		CR on Test tolerance for 5.2 Maximum output power	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010031
TP-11	TP-010019	063		CR on Test tolerance for 5.4.3 Minimum Output Power	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010032
TP-11	TP-010019	064		CR on Test tolerance for 5.9 Spectrum Emission Mask	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010033
TP-11	TP-010019	065		CR on Test tolerance for 5.10 ACLR	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010034
TP-11	TP-010019	066		CR on Test tolerance for 5.12 Transmit Intermodulation	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010035
TP-11	TP-010019	067		CR on Test tolerance for 6.2 Reference Sensitivity Level	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010036
TP-11	TP-010019	068		CR on Test tolerance for 5.3 Frequency Error	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010037
TP-11	TP-010019	069		CR on Test tolerance for 5.8 Occupied Bandwidth	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010038
TP-11	TP-010019	070		CR on Test tolerance for 5.13.1 EVM	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010039
TP-11	TP-010019	071		CR on Test tolerance for 5.13.2 PCDE	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010040
TP-11	TP-010019	072		CR on Test tolerance for 5.4.4 Out of Synchronisation transmit power	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010041
TP-11	TP-010019	073		CR on Test tolerance for 6.4 ACS	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010042
TP-11	TP-010019	074		CR on Test tolerance for 6.8 RX Spurious Emissions	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010108
TP-11	TP-010019	075		CR on corrections to DL compressed mode	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010021
TP-11	TP-010019	076		CR on Corrections to DL 384kbps and BTFD measurement channels	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010022
TP-11	TP-010019	077		CR on Corrections to Maximum output power	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010023
TP-11	TP-010019	078		CR on RX spurious emissions	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010024
TP-11	TP-010019	079		CR on Editorial correction to channel number	D	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010026
TP-11	TP-010019	080		CR Correction of Annex-E and reference information to Annex E	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010043
TP-11	TP-010019	081		Editorial corrections	D	3.3.0	3.4.0	T1-010044
TP-11	TP-010076	082	1	Regional requirements on Test Tolerance	F	3.3.0	3.4.0	Presented directly to TP-11
TP-12	TP-010119	083		CR: Addition of Test System uncertainties and Test Tolerances	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010139
TP-12	TP-010119	084		CR: Measurement accuracy of CPICH RSCP	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010140
TP-12	TP-010119	085		CR: Measurement accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010141
TP-12	TP-010119	086		CR: Modifications to the structure of RRM test cases (FDD)	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010142
TP-12	TP-010119	087		Maintenance CR: Propagation condition 250 km/h	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010143
TP-12	TP-010119	088		Maintenance CR: Removal of square brackets	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010144
TP-12	TP-010119	089		Maintenance CR: Tx power for Rx characteristics measurement	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010145
TP-12	TP-010119	090		Maintenance CR: Correction of Definition of multi-code OCNS signal	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010146
TP-12	TP-010119	091		Maintenance CR: Conformance requirement to Minimum requirement	D	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010147
TP-12	TP-010119	092		Maintenance CR: Test conditions for TS 34.121	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010148
TP-12	TP-010119	093		Maintenance CR: Editorial correction 34.121	D	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010149
TP-12	TP-010119	094		Maintenance CR: closed loop power control close to the limits	C	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010150
TP-12	TP-010119	095		Maintenance CR: romoval of annex.I	D	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010151
TP-12	TP-010119	096		Maintenance CR: correction to annex.E	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010152
TP-12	TP-010119	097		Maintenance CR: corrections to TS34.121	F	3.4.0	3.5.0	T1-010153

History

Document history		
V3.0.1	May 2000	Publication
V3.1.0	August 2000	Publication
V3.2.0	November 2000	Publication
V3.3.0	February 2001	Publication
V3.4.0	April 2001	Publication
V3.5.0	June 2001	Publication